

OFFICE OF THE PRIME MINISTER
MINISTRY OF STATE FOR PLANNING, NATIONAL
DEVELOPMENT AND VISION 2030

GARISSA DISTRICT DEVELOPMENT

2 1 MAY 2021

P. G. on 1005 - 00100

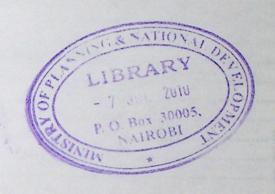
AAATH 2008 - 2012



Towards a Globally Competitive and Prosperous Kenya

June 2009

08A045



GARISSA DISTRICT DEVELOPMENT PLAN

2008 - 2012



TABLE OF CONTENT

| 6 60-70 | Pa | ge |
|------------------|--|------|
| DISTRI | CT VISION AND MISSION | ix |
| PREE | VORDCE AND ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS | xi |
| | F TABLES | |
| | F MAPS | |
| A DDDE | EVIATION AND ACRONYMSx | vii |
| ABBRE | ARY OF COMMONLY USED TERMS | vi |
| GLUSS | TIVE SUMMARYxx | iii |
| CHART | ER ONE DISTRICT PROFILEx | XV |
| 1.0 I | INTRODUCTION | 10.5 |
| 1.1 | FEATURES AND SETTLEMENT PATTERNS | 7.51 |
| | Position and Size | |
| | Administrative and Political Units | |
| | Settlement Patterns | |
| | PHYSIOGRAPHIC AND NATURAL CONDITIONS | |
| | Topographic Features | |
| 1.2.2 | Climatic Conditions | 6 |
| 1.2.2 I | Population Profiles and Projections | 6 |
| 1.3 | SECTOR PROFILE | 12 |
| 1.3.1 | Agriculture and Rural Development | 12 |
| 1.3.2 | Trade, Tourism and Industry | 13 |
| 1.3.2 1.3.3 I | Physical Infrastructure | 13 |
| 1.3.4 I | Environment, Water and Sanitation | 16 |
| | Human Resource Development | |
| 1.3.6 I | Research, Innovation and Technology | 10 |
| 1.3.7 | Governance, Justice, Law and Order | 10 |
| 1.3.7 L | Public Administration | 20 |
| | Special Programmes | 20 |
| 1.3.70 1 | District Fact Sheet | |
| CHAPT | ER TWO DISTRICT DEVELOPMENT ANALYSIS | 33 |
| | INTRODUCTION | |
| | REVIEW OF THE PREVIOUS PLAN (2002 – 2008) | |
| | | |
| 2.1.2 | Overview of the 2002 – 2008 PlanProjects' Implementation Status 2002-2008 | 33 |
| | Constraints | |
| | Lessons Learnt from the Previous Planning Period | |
| | | |
| 2.2 | LINKAGES WITH KENYA VISION 2030, NATIONAL MEDIUM-TERN PLAN AND MILLENNIUM DEVELOPMENT GOALS | 1 20 |
| | | 39 |
| | MAJOR DEVELOPMENT CHALLENGES AND CROSSCUTTING | 10 |
| 2.3.1 | ISSUESChallenges | 40 |
| 2.3.1 | ChallengesCross Cutting Issues | 40 |
| 2.3.2 | ANALYSIS OF DEVELOPMENT ISSUES CALISES DEVELOPMENT | 41 |
| 2.4 | ANALYSIS OF DEVELOPMENT ISSUES, CAUSES, DEVELOPMENT | 40 |
| CHAPT | OBJECTIVES, TARGETS AND STRATEGIES | 48 |
| | TER THREE DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMMES AND PROJECTS | |
| | ACRICULTURE AND RUBAL DEVELORMENT GEOTOR | 65 |
| | AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT SECTOR | |
| D.1.1. | Sector Vision | 65 |

| | 2 Sector Mission | 65 |
|--------------|--|-----|
| 3.1. | D to Contar Vision and Mission | 65 |
| 3.1. | Cal - Contain to the District | 65 |
| 3.1. | 1 1 1 1 1 0 1 | 67 |
| 3.1. | D: :: C | 68 |
| 3.1. | 2010 | 71 |
| 3.1. | Bar bare - and an area - and a second | 78 |
| 1.2. | | 78 |
| 3.1. | TOTAL CONTRACTOR OF COMMENT OF COMMENT | |
| 3.2 | | |
| 3.2. | | 78 |
| 3.2.5 | | |
| | | |
| 3.2.6 | Control and the control of the contr | |
| 3.3 3.3.1 | | |
| 3.3.2 | | |
| 3.3.3 | | |
| 3.3.4 | | |
| 3.3.5 | | |
| 3.3.6 | | |
| 3.3.7 | The state of the s | |
| 3.3.8 | | |
| 3.3.9 | # PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF | |
| 3.4 | ENVIRONMENT, WATER AND SANITATION | |
| 3.4.1. | | |
| 3.4.2. | | |
| 3.4.3. | | |
| 3.4.4. | | |
| 3.4.5 | Role of Stakeholders in the Sector | |
| 3.4.6 | Sector/sub-sector Priorities, Constraints and Strategies | |
| 3.4.7 | Projects/Programmes | |
| 3.4.8 | Cross Sector Linkages | 94 |
| 3.4.9 | Strategies for Mainstreaming Cross Cutting Issues | |
| 3.5 | HUMAN RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT SECTOR | |
| 3.5.1. | Sector Vision. | |
| 3.5.2 | Sector Mission | |
| 3.5.3. | District Response to Sector vision and Mission | 95 |
| 3.5.4. | Importance of the Sector in the District | 95 |
| 3.5.5 | Role of Stakeholders in the Sector | |
| 3.5.6 | Sector Priorities, Constraints and Strategies | 97 |
| 3.5.7 | Projects / Programmes | 98 |
| 3.5.8 | Cross Sector Linkages | 104 |
| 3.5.9 | Mainstreaming Cross Cutting Issues | 104 |
| 3.6 | RESEARCH, INNOVATION AND TECHNOLOGY | 104 |
| 3.6.1. | Sector Vision | 104 |
| 3.6.2. | Sector Mission | 104 |
| 3.6.3. | District Response to the Sector Vision and Mission | 105 |
| 3.6.4. | Importance of the Sector in the District | 105 |
| 3.6.5. | Role of Stakeholders in the Sector | 105 |

| 3.6.6 | Sub sector Priorities, Constraints and Strategies | |
|---------|---|-------|
| 3 .6.7 | Projects / Programmes10 | |
| 3.6.8 | Cross Sector Linkages10 | |
| 3i.6.9. | Mainstreaming Cross Cutting Issues | 98 |
| 31.7 | GOVERNANCE, JUSTICE, LAW AND ORDER10 | |
| 38.7.1. | Sector Vision10 | 08 |
| 33.7.2. | Sector Mission | 80 |
| 3.7.3. | District Response to the Sector Vision and Mission | 80 |
| 3.7.4 | Importance of the Sector in the District | 08 |
| 3.7.5. | Role of Stakeholders | 09 |
| 3.7.6 | Sector Priorities, Constraints and Strategies | 09 |
| 3.7.8 | Cross Sector Linkages1 | 14 |
| 3.7.9 | Mainstreaming Cross Cutting Issues1 | 14 |
| :3.8 | PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION SECTOR1 | 14 |
| 3.8.1 | Sector Vision1 | 15 |
| 3.8.2. | Sector Mission1 | |
| 3.8.3. | District Response to Sector Vision and Mission1 | 15 |
| 3.8.4. | Importance of the Sector in the District | |
| 3.8.5. | Role of Stakeholders in the Sector1 | |
| 3.8.6 | Sector/Sub-sector Priorities, Constraints and strategies | 16 |
| 3.8.8 | Cross Sector Linkages1 | |
| 3.8.9. | Mainstreaming Cross Cutting Issues | 20 |
| 3.9 | SPECIAL PROGRAMMES' SECTOR | |
| 3.9.1. | Sector Vision | 120 |
| 3.9.2. | Sector Mission | 121 |
| 3.9.3. | District Response to Sector Vision and Mission | 121 |
| 3.9.4. | Importance of the Sector in the District | |
| 3.9.5 | Role of Stakeholders in the Sector | |
| 3.9.6 | Sector /sub-sector Priorities, Constraints and Strategies | 122 |
| 3.9.7 | Projects and Programmes | 123 |
| 3.9.8. | Cross Sector Linkages | |
| | Mainstreaming Cross Cutting Issues | |
| | PTER FOUR IMPLEMENTATION, MONITORING AND EVALUATION. | |
| 4.0 | INTRODUCTION | |
| 4.1 | INSTITUTIONAL FRAME WORK FOR MONITORING AND | |
| | EVALUATION SYSTEMS IN THE DISTRICT | 131 |
| 4.2 | IMPLEMENTATION, MONITORING AND EVALUATION MATRIX | |
| 4.2.1 | | |
| 4.2.2 | Agriculture and Rural Development | 137 |
| 4.2.3 | Physical Infrastructure | |
| 4.2.4 | Environment, Water And Sanitation Sector | |
| 4.2.5 | Human Resource Development | |
| 4.2.6 | Research, Innovation and Technology | 151 |
| 4.2.7 | Governance, Justice, Law And Order | |
| 4.2.8 | Public Administration | 156 |
| 4.2.9 | Special Programmes. | 161 |
| 4.3 | SUMMARY OF KEY MONITORING AND EVALUATION IMPACT/ | . 101 |
| | ORMANCE INDICATORS | 162 |

DISTRICT VISION AND MISSION

Vision

"A just, literate, empowered and prosperous district that will conserve and manage all the available natural resources for sustainable social economic development"

Mission

"To empower, coordinate and mobilize local people to manage natural resources in a sustainable manner"

FOREWORD

The national launch of the Kenya Vision 2030 and its first five-year implementation framework, the Medium Term Plan (MTP) 2008-2012 by His Excellency the President and the Rt. Honourable Prime Minister provided the frameworks and development anchorage for the preparation of the 8th series of the District Development Plans (DDPs) for the 148 Districts as of October 2008. The DDPs will be instrumental for the actualization of the desired aspirations contained in the key national development blueprints and our affirmations to international ideals espoused in the MDGs at the local level. This will be done through the multifaceted interventions in partnership with our supportive development partners and enhanced roles of the private sector through the Public Private Partnership arrangements. It is our firm belief that this will ultimately lead to the realization of the high quality of life as envisioned for all Kenyans, including those in the diaspora.

For us to be in tandem with Results Based Management, the driving force for the public service delivery, my ministry has signed and will uphold a Performance Contract geared towards realization of DDPs during the planning period. The main focus, as a departure from the past, will now be to activate periodic reviews of DDP implementation. This will also include mid-term evaluation for necessary development reorientations.

After requisite publication of the plans, my ministry will hasten the dissemination to lower levels including the constituencies. This will be an opportune time to reinforce ownership of the plans and apportion responsibilities towards their implementation.

I wish to register my appreciation to all those who have been relentless in the technical backstopping of the entire DDPs preparation process through the consultative forums organized by the District Planning and Management Units in each of the districts. Their contributions has enabled us to take stock of the district development needs and challenges and document the critical district specific alignments and interventions necessary for spurring district growth and development.

In particular, technical support was provided by Line Ministries; Parastatals, Semi Autonomous Government Agencies and Regional Authorities through their field level staff. We thank them for their tireless and magnanimous support towards the successful completion of the DDPs across all the 148 districts. The DDPs preparation process faced a number of challenges that were finally surmounted through the sheer determination and commitment of those involved. It was indeed a learning process for all.

Let me recognize the supportive roles by the Honourable Members of Parliament and the entire political leadership including Councilors in all the Local Authorities. Their pivotal roles is duly recognized in the leadership and mobilization of their community members and through their various representatives in the diverse consultative forums that were instrumental in the DDP preparation processes. They passionately and in a participatory manner gave their opinions on the desired vision and future of their districts that spurred the inspiration of those involved.

To realize the envisaged benefits from the Plans, critical leadership from the political front will be a key ingredient to inculcate ownership and responsibility toward the actual implementation of planned programmes and projects, as well as the mobilization for the general collective will for participation by the citizenry.

District level planning remains a key tenet in the planning process in rural areas, especially this time when we have growing resource availability at devolved levels. The main strateg to be adopted is currently under review to ensure that it gives a constituency focus hence building an effective, bottom-up public service delivery system.

As a build up to the previous plans, the National Integrated Monitoring and Evaluatic System is being cascaded to sub-national level so that communities and stakeholders will be more actively and fully involved in the entire programmes project planning process: from initiation, selection, implementation, monitoring, evaluation and feedback. This inevitable will require sustenance and enhancement of the existing capacity building initiatives at both the national and sub-national level for participatory planning and development.

Structured plans are underway to revamp the District Information Management System across all the districts to realize dynamic District Information and Documentation Centres. The District Planning and Management Unit will play a central role in the process. This will be actively pursued by the Rural Planning Directorate through the Office of the District Development Officer in collaboration with development partners.

3

Hon. Wycliffe Ambetsa Oparanya, EGH, MP, Minister of State for Planning, National Development and Vision 2030

REFACE AND ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The 8th District Development Plan (DDP) for the period 2008-2012 was prepared by the district Planning and Monitoring Unit in close collaboration with members of the various sector Working Groups (SWGs). Considerable effort was made by members of the District sector Working Groups (DSWGs) who produced sectors draft plans that formed the basis for his final document. The office of the District Commissioner and the District Development committees provided overall oversight and the subsequent approval of the Plan.

The DDP is a product of broad-based and participatory consultations among a cross-section of stakeholders undertaken in each of the 148 districts as at October 2008. Other evelopment actors in the district were involved in detailed discussions and preparations of the material content that formed integral parts of the final DDPs.

each of the districts consultations were conducted at the constituency as well as at the estrict levels. The plans have been prepared in the backdrop of the Kenya Vision 2030, the first Medium Term Plan 2008-2012 and in line with the Millennium Development Goals. The theme of the Plan emphasizes progress towards attainment of "A Globally Competitive and Prosperous Kenya" and an underlying awareness of the rapid changes taking place in the sobal environment.

he DDP articulates medium term policies and objectives which are further translated into nort term strategies, programmes and projects to be implemented under the Medium Term expenditure Framework (MTEF). The latter is part of the financial reforms to strengthen mancial discipline, accountability and efficient and effective delivery of services to the cople. The Rural Planning Directorate (RPD) of the Ministry provided the overall guidance mough seminars and training workshops and was responsible for formulation of District lanning Handbook and related guidelines; editing, production and the ultimate publication the Plans.

me Plan is divided into four chapters as follows:

hapter One provides background description of the district in terms of its area. Iministrative divisions, main physical features, settlement patterns as well as a summary of atta essential for making informed choices while planning for development.

hapter Two provides a review of the performance of the 7th DDP for the period 2002-2008 well as an insight into the major development challenges and cross cutting issues to be Idressed during the 2008-2012 Plan period.

mapter Three forms the core of the Plan and is prepared along the lines of MTEF Sectors. It dicates priorities, strategies, programmes and projects proposed to overcome the welopment challenges identified in Chapter Two.

mapter Four introduces implementation, monitoring and evaluation mechanisms for the 8th DP. It outlines the institutional framework for monitoring and evaluating the explementation of the 5-Year Plan, instruments to be used as well as a summary of reformance indicators.

We are grateful to the Millennium Development Goals Unit, Poverty Environment Initiative (PEI) project and GTZ-PFM Project for the supplementary financial support for the DDPs editorial, technical assistance and subsequent publication.

To all that were involved I salute you but at the same time acknowledge that the greater challenge lie in the actual implementation of the DDPs towards the achievement of our stated long-term national development strategy the Vision 2030, which our ministry is privileged to champion.

artest alderson undertaken na enchruig dierenges

EDWARD SAMBILI, CBS

PERMANENT SECRETARY, MINISTRY OF ST ATE FOR PLANNING,

NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND VISION 2030

LIST OF TABLES

| TABLE 1: | GARISSA ADM | INISTRATIVE | UNITS AND SI | ZE | 4 |
|----------|-------------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|-------|
| TABLE 2: | POPULATION I | PROJECTIONS | BY AGE COHO | PRT (2008 - 2012) | 7 |
| TABLE 3: | POPULATION I | PROJECTIONS | FOR SELECTE | D AGE-GROUPS (2 | 2008- |
| | 2012) | | | | 8 |
| | | | | | |
| TABLE 5: | POPULATION F | PROJECTIONS | FOR URBAN A | REAS (2008 - 2012 | 2) 11 |
| TABLE 6: | POPULATION | DISTRIBUTION | N AND DENSIT | Y BY | |
| | ADMINISTRA | TIVE DIVISION | ١ | | 11 |
| TABLE 7: | REVIEW OF PR | OJECTS PROP | OSED IN THE I | PREVIOUS | |
| | PLAN 2002 - 2 | 008800 | | | 37 |
| | | | | | |

LIST OF MAPS

| Map 1: A Map showing the Location of Garissa District in Kenya | 2 |
|--|-----|
| Map 2: Garissa District Administrative Boundaries | |
| | |
| Map 3: Garissa Physical Infrastructures | .15 |

ABBREVIATION AND ACRONYMS

ABE Adult Basic Education Aids Control Unit ACU Agro Ecological Zone AEZ Artificial Insémination AI

Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome **AIDS**

ASAL Based Livestock & Rural Livelihoods Support Project ALLPRO

Kenya A encultural Research Institu

Arid Lands Resources Management Project ALRMP

Ante Natal Clinic ANC Anti Retroviral ARV

Arid and Semi-Arid Lands
Agricultural Training Centre ASAL ATC

Constituency Aids Control Co-ordinator CACC Community Animal Health Worker **CAHW** Kenya National Bureau

Community Action Plan CAP

Community Based Organisation CBO

Community Project Monitoring Report **CPMR** Constituency Development Committee CDC Constituency Development Fund CDF

Community Health Worker CHW

Community Development Committee CDC Community Project Monitoring Report **CPMR**

Civil Society Organisation CSO District Adult Education Officer DAEO

District Annual Monitoring & Evaluation Report **DAMER**

Danish Development Agency DANIDA District Development Committee DDC District Development Officer DDO DDP District Development Plan

District Development Planning System DDP

District Executive Committee DEC District Environment Action Plan DEAP District Focus for Rural Development DFRD DHIS District Health Information System

DIDC District Information Development Centre District Monitoring & Evaluation Committee **DMEC**

District Officer DO

DPMU District Planning and Management Unit DSDC District Social Development Committee DSDO District Social Development Office

District Steering Group DSG

DTC District Technical Committee

ECD Early Child Education EA Environmental Audit

EIA

Environment Impact Assessment
Education for Marginalised Children in Kenya **EMACK**

ERS Economic Recovery Strategy

Economic Recovery Strategy for Wealth and Employment Creation ERSWEC

FBO Faith-Based Organisation FGM Female Genital Mutilation
GDP Gross Domestic Product
GoK Government of Kenya

HOs Head Quarters

IGA Income Generating Activity

ILRI International Livestock Research Institute

ITN Insect Treated Nets
JLB Joint Loans Board

KAPP Kenya Agricultural Productivity Project
KARI Kenya Agricultural Research Institute

KIHBS Kenya Integrated Household Budget Survey

KFS Kenya Forest Service
KES Kenyan Shillings
KIE Kenya Industrial Estate

KNASP Kenya National AIDS Strategic Plan KNBS Kenya National Bureau of Statistics

KRB Kenya Road Board
KTB Kenya Tourism Board
KWS Kenya Wildlife Service

LDC Location Development Committee
LSDC Location social development committee

LATF Local Authority Transfer Fund

LPG Liquid Petroleum Gas

MDGs Millennium Development Goals

M&E Monitoring & Evaluation

MICS Multiple Indicator Cluster Survey

MoED Ministry of Education MoH Ministry of Health

MoPW Ministry of Public Works

MoR Ministry of Roads

MOWI Ministry of Water and Irrigation

MOYA Ministry of Youth Affairs

MPND Ministry of State for Planning, National Development and Vision 2030

MTC Medical Training College

MTEF Medium Term Expenditure Framework

NACC National Aids Control Council

NALEP National Agriculture and Livestock Extension Programme
NCAPD National Coordinating Agency for Population & Development

NEMA National Environmental Management Authority

NDP National Development Plan

NGO Non Governmental Organizations

NIMES National Integrated Monitoring & Evaluation System

NMK Njaa Marufuku Kenya

NWS Northern Water Service Board
PEDO Provincial Enterprise Development

PGH Provincial General Hospital

PICD Participatory Integrated Community Development

PID Participatory Integrated Development
PLWHA People Living With HIV & AIDS
PMC Project Management Committee

PM&E Participatory Monitoring and Evaluation

PRA Participatory Rural Appraisal
PRSP Poverty Reduction Strategy Paper
PTA Parents' Teachers' Association

RVF Rift Valley Fever

SACCO Savings and Credit Cooperative Society

SMS Short Messaging Service SWG Sector Working Groups

SWOT Strengths, Weaknesses, Opportunities and Threats

TBA Traditional Birth Attendant
TOWA Total War against AIDS
TTC Teachers Training College

UNDP United Nations Development Programme

UNICEF United Nations Children's Fund

USAID United States Agency for International Development

VCT Voluntary Testing and Counselling VDC Village Development Committee

WFP World Food Programme
WHO World Health Organisation

WRUA Water Resources Users Associations

GLOSSARY OF COMMONLY USED TERMS

Disaster:

A serious disruption of the functioning of a community or society causing widespread human, material, economic or environmental losses which exceed the ability of the affected community/society to cope using its own resources

Disaster risk reduction:

The systematic development and application of policies, strategies and practices to minimize vulnerabilities and disaster risks throughout a society, to avoid (prevention) or to limit (mitigation and preparedness) adverse impact of hazards, within the broad context of development.

Ecosystem

A dynamic complex combination of plant, animal and micro-organism communities. and the environment interacting as a functional unit Humans are an integral part of ecosystems. Ecosystems vary in size; a temporary pond adjacent to a road and an ocean basin can both be ecosystems.

Mitigation:

Structural and non-structural measures undertaken to limit the adverse impact of natural hazards, environmental degradation and technological hazards.

Resilience:

The capacity of a system, community or society to resist or to change in order that it may obtain an acceptable level in function and structure. This is determined by the degree to which the social system is capable of organising itself, and the ability to increase its capacity for learning and adaptation, including the recovery capacity from a disaster.

The probability of harmful consequences, or expected loss resulting from interaction between natural or humaninduced hazards and vulnerable/capable conditions.

Development

A Development process that meets the needs of the present generation without compromising the ability of future generations to meet their needs by maintaining the carrying capacity of the supporting ecosystem.

Risk management: The systematic management of administrative decisions, organization, operational skills and responsibilities to apply policies, strategies and practices for disaster risk reduction.

Vulnerability: A set of conditions and processes resulting from physical, social, economic and environmental factors, which increase the susceptibility of a community to the impact of hazards.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Over the years since independence, the Rural Planning Directorate in the Ministry of State for Plannining National Development and Vision 2030 has been responsible for the production and implementation of district development plans.

Garissa District Development Plan (DDP) is presented in four chapters that include an introduction, review of the previous plan, the development projects and programmes for the period 2008-2012 and implementation matrix.

Chapter one provides the background description of the district in terms of its geographic position, size, administrative units, population profile and the main physiographic and natural conditions in Garissa District that are critical to its development. It also provides sector profiles and a fact sheet detailing the status of key socio-economic indicators at the start of the planning period (2008).

Chapter two provides a detailed overview of the 2002-2008 District Development Plan (DDP). It examines the plan in terms of what it intended to achieve in both physical and financial aspects, sources of funds and comments on reasons for any variances. It also presents the district plan linkage with other national development policies and plans such as the Kenya Vision 2030, Medium Term Plan and the MIllenium Development Goals. The chapter also provides an analysis of development issues, causes, development objectives, major development challenges and cross-cutting issues. It therefore, sets a stage for development of projects and programmes for the current DDP (2008-2012).

Chapter three presents the district projects and programmes to be implemented in the 2008-2012 period. These are prioritised based on consultations with the stakeholders and in line with the guiding vision 2030. The projects and programmes are presented according to the new MTEF sectors namely Agriculture and Rural Development; Trade, Tourism and Industry; Physical Infrastructure; Environment, Water and Sanitation; Human Resource Development; Research, Innovation and Technology; Governance, Justice, Law and Order; Public Administration and Special Programmes.

Chapter four specifies programs and projects to be funded during the 2008-2012 plan period through internal and external financial resources. It also specifies objectively verifiable indicators that shall be used to monitor project / program implementation and sets medium term milestones for impact assessment. The implementation matrix giving projects/program name, cost, time frame, monitoring indicators /tools, implementing agency and role of stakeholders is also provided to give the way forward for the implementation of this plan.

CHAPTER ONE: DISTRICT PROFILE

1.0 INTRODUCTION

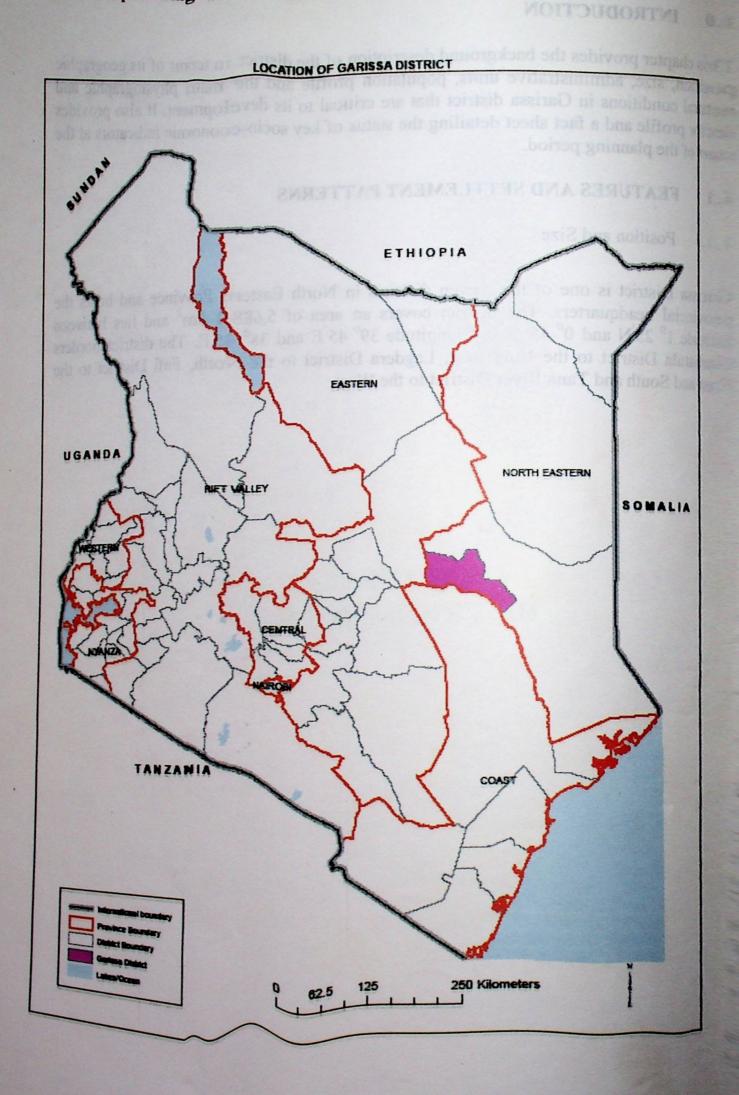
This chapter provides the background description of the district in terms of its geographic position, size, administrative units, population profile and the main physiographic and natural conditions in Garissa district that are critical to its development. It also provides sector profile and a fact sheet detailing the status of key socio-economic indicators at the start of the planning period.

1.1 FEATURES AND SETTLEMENT PATTERNS

1.1.1 Position and Size

Garissa District is one of the eleven districts in North Eastern Province and hosts the provincial headquarters. The district covers an area of 5,688.1 km² and lies between latitude 1^o 25 N and 0^o 45 S and longitude 39^o 45 E and 38^o 45 E. The district borders Garbatula District to the Northwest, Lagdera District to the North, Fafi District to the East and South and Tana River District to the West

Map 1: A Map showing the Location of Garissa District in Kenya



1.1.2 Administrative and Political Units

Administratively, Garissa District is divided into four divisions, fifteen locations and twenty seven sub-locations. It has one constituency and fourteen electoral wards, which are distributed among two local authorities. Six wards are under Garissa Municipal Council and eight are under Garissa County Council. The municipal council, which covers Central Division, has an area of 143km² and has an estimated population of 90,000 people. The County Council on the other hand covers Sankuri, Danyere and Balambala Divisions with an estimated population of 47,000 people.

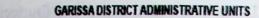
Table 1: Garissa Administrative Units and Size

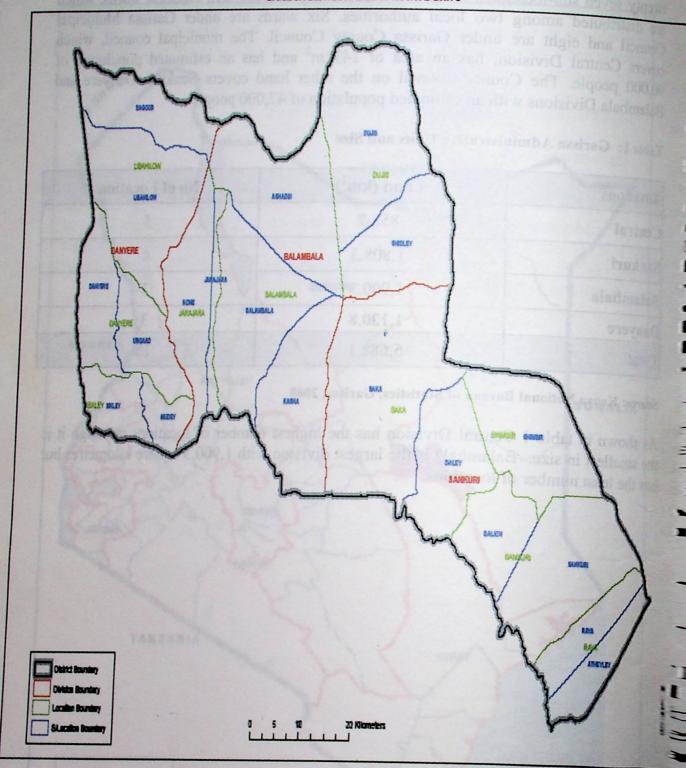
| Divisions | Land (km ²) | No of Location |
|-----------|-------------------------|----------------|
| Central | 858.7 | 5 |
| Sankuri | 1,808.3 | 4 |
| Balambala | 1,900.3 | 3 |
| Danyere | 1,120.8 | 3 |
| Total | 5,688.1 | 15 |

Source: Kenya National Bureau of Statistics, Garissa, 2008

As shown in table 1 Central Division has the highest number of locations although it is the smallest in size. Balambala is the largest division with 1,900.3 square kilometres but has the least number of locations.

Map 1: Garissa District Administrative Boundaries





11.3 Settlement Patterns

etttlement patterns in Garissa District are characterized by nomadic pastoralists. The etttlements are influenced by the location of administrative headquarters which guarantee ocial and economic security and the River Tana basin, which has attracted farming ommunities and pastoralists due to its regular water supply. Loss of livestock has also affluenced settlement in buras (villages) as the affected persons relocate in search of armine relief supplies and informal jobs in the municipality. Most of the residents live in afformal and poorly planned settlements (manyattas) with poor housing, poor sanitation and lack of other basic social infrastructure.

the population of the district, is predominantly muslim and nomadic, and is characterized by small communities living around water points and urban/market centres. These are the geas where basic services such as education, health, security and commercial activities be to be found. These areas also happen to be the location or sub-location headquarters. The net migration in the district is minimal and is caused by search for pasture during the ry seasons; this witnesses movement of people and livestock along the Tana River Delta there water and pasture is assured. Other movement in search of pasture and water leads owards Isiolo, Wajir, Somalia, and the Boni Forest in Ijara. There is also movement to e: towns in search of basic social support (safety net) following loss of livestock and us livelihoods. Other significant migrations into the district results from the movement skilled and non-skilled labourers

hee Somalis form 98% of the district population. There are other communities too, but esse are largely limited to Central Division making it highly cosmopolitan. The main niguages spoken in the district are Somali, English and Kiswahili. Within the district, e Somalis identify themselves with clans. Clanism is a key factor in development and in stribution of resources in the district. There are two main clans in Garissa namely the budwaq and the Aulihan. Other smaller clans found in the district include the Abdaila add the Dogodia. Islam is the dominant religion practiced by about 98% of population.

PHYSIOGRAPHIC AND NATURAL CONDITIONS

2...1 Topographic Features

nee district is basically flat without hills, valleys and mountains. It rises from a low tittude of 200m above sea level on the southern sides through bush-covered plains to out 400m above sea level on its northern parts. The major physical features are assonal laghas and the Tana River basin in the western side. The soils range from the nedstones, dark clays to alluvial soils along the River Tana basin. White and red soils e found in Balambala Division where terrain is relatively uneven and well drained. The ills have low water retention capacity but support vegetation, which remains green long ter the rains. These soils have potential for farming. The rest of the district has sandy ills that support scattered shrubs and grass. Alluvial soils are found along the river line nee of Tana and Laghas.

arissa litho logy is composed of quaternary sedment rocks which consist of sand Clay ils and clay, found along the riverbank, conglomerates especially the quartz

riissa District Development Plan 2008 -2012

Guerral Metrics Development Plan 2008 - 1932

feldsparthic types and quartz-pebbles mostly used in the building and construction industry.

1.2.2 Climatic Conditions

Garissa is principally a semi arid area falling within ecological zone vii and receives average of 434.8 mm of rainfall per year. The rain falls in two seasons, the short rainfall from October to December and the long rains from March to May. Rainfall is normally a short torrential downpour making it unreliable for vegetation growth.

The district records high temperatures ranging from 20 degrees centigrade to 38 degrees. The hottest months are September; January to March, while the months of April 12 August are relatively cooler. The humidity averages 70.9 in the morning and 41.9 in 13 afternoon. An average of 9.5 hours of sunshine is received per day. Strong winds are also experienced between April and August with the rest of the months getting calm winds.

1.2.3 Population Profiles and Projections

Garissa district had a population of 104,227 people during the 1999 Population are Housing Census. At an annual growth rate of 3.7%, the population has been projected to increase to 137,493, 140,622; and 143,433 people in 2008, 2010 and 2012 respectively Men comprise over 51% of the population and women less than 49%.

The table on population projections by age cohorts (table 2) shows that the district population structure is a pyramid. This implies that the dependency ratio is high in the district. The district has a large youthful population which can be attributed to improve health services and high birth rate.

Table 2: Population Projections by Age Cohort (2008 - 2012)

| Age Cohort | | 6661 | | | 2008 | | | 2010 | | | 2012 | |
|------------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|---------|
| | Male | Female | Total |
| 0-4 | 8,303 | 7,639 | 15,942 | 10,954 | 10,076 | 21,030 | 11.203 | 10,306 | 21.509 | 11.427 | 10.512 | 21.939 |
| 5-9 | 7,938 | 7,031 | 14,969 | 10,471 | 9,275 | 19,746 | 10,709 | 9,486 | 20.195 | 10.923 | 9.675 | 20.598 |
| 10 – 14 | 9,584 | 8,151 | 17,735 | 12,643 | 10,752 | 23,395 | 12.931 | 10,997 | 23.928 | 13.189 | 11.217 | 24.406 |
| 15-19 | 7,462 | 6,528 | 13,990 | 9,843 | 8,612 | 18,455 | 10.067 | 8.808 | 18.875 | 10.268 | 8.984 | 19.252 |
| 20 – 24 | 5,182 | 4,636 | 818'6 | 6,836 | 6,116 | 12,952 | 166.9 | 6.255 | 13.246 | 7.131 | 6.380 | 13.511 |
| 25-29 | 3,527 | 3,814 | 7,341 | 4,652 | 5.031 | 9,683 | 4.758 | 5.146 | 9,904 | 4.853 | 5.249 | 10.102 |
| 30 – 34 | 3.075 | 3,502 | 6,577 | 4,056 | 4,619 | 8,675 | 4.149 | 4.724 | 8.873 | 4.232 | 4.819 | 9.051 |
| 35-39 | 2,182 | 2,365 | 4,547 | 2,878 | 3,120 | 5,998 | 2,943 | 3,191 | 6.134 | 3.002 | 3.255 | 6.257 |
| 40 – 44 | 2,421 | 2,061 | 4,482 | 3,194 | 2,719 | 5,913 | 3,266 | 2,78! | 6.047 | 3.332 | 2.836 | 6.168 |
| 45 – 49 | 1,241 | 206 | 2,148 | 1,638 | 1,197 | 2,835 | 1.675 | 1.224 | 2.899 | 1.708 | 1.249 | 2.957 |
| 50-54 | 1,394 | 1.148 | 2,542 | 1.839 | 1,515 | 3,354 | 1,881 | 1,549 | 3,430 | 1.919 | 1.580 | 3,499 |
| 55-59 | 909 | 379 | 586 | 662 | 005 | 1,299 | 818 | 511 | 1.329 | 834 | 521 | 1.355 |
| 60 – 64 | 817 | 584 | 1.401 | 1,078 | 022 | 1.848 | 1.103 | 788 | 1.891 | 1.125 | 804 | 1.929 |
| 65 - 69 | 293 | 162 | 455 | 387 | 214 | 109 | 396 | 219 | 615 | 403 | 223 | 979 |
| 70 - 74 | 352 | 285 | 637 | 464 | 377 | 841 | 474 | 385 | 859 | 484 | 393 | 877 |
| 75-79 | 611 | 83 | 202 | 157 | 110 | 267 | 191 | 112 | 273 | 164 | 115 | 279 |
| +08 | 237 | 219 | 456 | 312 | 289 | 109 | 320 | 295 | 615 | 326 | 301 | 627 |
| Total | 54,733 | 49,494 | 104,227 | 72,201 | 65,292 | 137,493 | 73,845 | 7177 | 140,622 | 75,320 | 68,113 | 143,433 |

Source: Kenya National Bureau of Statistics, Garissa, 2008

Table 3: Population Projections for Selected Age-Groups (2008-2012)

| Age groups | | 6661 | | | 2008 | | | 2010 | | | 2012 | |
|--------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| | Male | Female | Total |
| Under 1 year | 1.614 | 1.603 | 3.217 | 2.129 | 2.114 | 4.243 | 2162 | 2206 | 4368 | 2221 | 2206 | 4427 |
| Under 5 years | 8.303 | 7.639 | 15.942 | 10.954 | 10.076 | 21.030 | 10306 | 10512 | 20818 | 11427 | 10512 | 21939 |
| Primary School Age (6 – 13) | 14.192 | 12.309 | 26.501 | 18.721 | 16.238 | 34.959 | 19.147 | 16.608 | 35.755 | 19.530 | 16.940 | 36.470 |
| Secondary School Age (14 – 17) | 6.451 | 5.473 | 11.924 | 8.510 | 7.220 | 15.730 | 8.703 | 7.384 | 16.087 | 8.877 | 7.531 | 16.408 |
| Youth Population (15-29) | 16,170 | 14.978 | 31.148 | 21.331 | 19.759 | 41.090 | 21.816 | 20.209 | 42.025 | 22.253 | 20.613 | 42.866 |
| Reproductive Age Group (15-49) | 200 | 23.814 | 23.814 | | 31.415 | 31.415 | | 32.129 | 32.129 | | 32.772 | 32.772 |
| Labour Force (15 – 64) | 26.512 | 24.777 | 51.289 | 34.974 | 32.685 | 67.659 | 35.770 | 33.428 | 861.69 | 36.485 | 34.097 | 70.582 |
| Aged Population 65+ | 1.001 | 750 | 1.751 | 1.320 | 686 | 2.309 | 1.350 | 1.011 | 2.361 | 1.377 | 1.032 | 2.409 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Source: Kenya National Bureau of Statistics, Garissa, 2008

Table 4: Population Distribution by Division

| Division | enting to the total | 1999 | ihe to oradol otodis | epitiy) ans y e kan | 2008 | polyj Social | | 2010 | d sho of this open sta | emsoed 92-40 | 2012 | SLA SON |
|-----------|---------------------------|--------|----------------------------|---------------------------|--------|-----------------|--------|--------|------------------------------|-----------------|--------|---------|
| Divisions | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| Central | 36,934 | 33,857 | 10,791 | 48,722 | 44,663 | 93,385 | 49,831 | 45,680 | 95,511 | 50,827 | 46,592 | 97,419 |
| Sankuri | 6,197 | 5,516 | 11,713 | 8,175 | 7,277 | 15,452 | 8,361 | 7,442 | 15,803 | 8,528 | 7,591 | 16,119 |
| Balabala | 6,984 | 6,087 | 13,071 | 9,213 | 8,030 | 17,243 | 9,423 | 8,213 | 17,636 | 9,611 | 8,377 | 17,988 |
| Danyere | 4,657 | 3,995 | 8,652 | 6,143 | 5,270 | 11,413 | 6,283 | 5,390 | 11,673 | 6,409 | 5,498 | 11,907 |
| TOTAL | 54,772 | 49,455 | 104,227 | 72,253 | 65,240 | 137,493 | 73,898 | 66,725 | 140,623 | 75,375 | 88,058 | 143,433 |

Source: Kenya National Bureau of Statistics, Garissa, 2008

Table 2 above illustrates that there is a high population in the age group of 0-4 years. This can be attributed to the low child mortality rate in the district. The primary going population age 10-14 years is high compared to the population of the secondary school going age of 15-19 years.

From the table above, it can be seen that there is low population aged 80 years and above. This is due to low life expectancy at birth for both male (60yrs) and female (58.7 yrs) in the district.

The population projection for special age groups (table 3) is important because it provides data for planning for social facilities in health, education and sports as well as for economic development.

Under 5: Garissa district has 21,030 children who are below five years old. With the large number of children falling under the age of five years, the district shall require enhanced immunization programmes and improved facilities for maternal child health. There will also be need for enhanced ECD programmes.

Primary School Age Group (6-13): In the district, there are 34,959 children who are within the primary school going age. 53.5% of these children are boys. The primary school enrolment is however only 19,855 pupils are in school thus giving the district 2 school enrolment rate. With a female population of 16,238, only 7,468 girls are enrolled in primary schools.

Secondary School Age Group (14-17): The secondary school age population especially for girls is very low compared to the population that is in primary school age. Most girls do not proceed to secondary school in the district due to early marriages and therefore the district may set aside some resources for campaign of the importance of the girl child education in the district.

Youth Population (15-29): The youthful population is also large in the district and therefore the district needs to allocate more of its resources into activities are programmes that will occupy and benefit the youth who are the majority and assometimes idle.

Reproductive Age Group (15-49): Table 3 shows that the population in the female reproductive age group is high and therefore the district needs to provide adequate facilities in health to cater for the increasing population as well as intensify reproductive health campaigns.

Labour Force (15-64): The district has a labour force of 67,659 persons with a maximum female ratio of 52:48. This therefore calls for increased employment opportunities a cater for the growing labour force.

Aged Population (65+): With only 2,309 persons above the 65 years, the district has very low aged population.

Table 5: Population Projections for Urban Areas (2008 – 2012)

| Urban | RPH I | 1999 | | 205 344 | 2008 | | The state of | 2010 | | of noise | 2012 | |
|-----------------|--------|------------|--------|---------|------------|--------|--------------|------------|--------|----------|------------|--------|
| centres | Male | F/ male | Total | Male | F/ male | Total | Male | F/ male | Total | Male | F/ male | Total |
| Garissa Town | 36.340 | 32.863 | 69,203 | 47.939 | 43.352 | 91.290 | 49.030 | 44,338 | 93.368 | 50,010 | 45.224 | 95,234 |

Source: Kenya National Bureau of Statistics, Garissa, 2008

Table 4 shows that the urban population constitutes 66.4 % of the district population. Most of this population lives within Garissa town which is the only urban area while 29% of the population is in the rural areas. The overall level of urbanization is high and towns like Garissa are growing very fast. This process creates its own unique problems in urban areas by causing strain on social and physical infrastructure. The cause of the high urban population is attributed to movements of people from the rural to the urban areas in search of employment opportunities.

Table 6: Population Distribution and Density by Administrative Division

| | 1999 |) | 2008 | 8 | 2010 | | 2012 | OBER |
|-----------|------------|------------------|------------|------------------|------------|---------------|------------|------------------|
| Division | Population | Density (km²) | Population | Density (km²) | Population | Density (km²) | Population | Density (km²) |
| Central | 70,791 | 82,4 | 93,385 | 108.7 | 95,511 | 111.2 | 97,419 | 116.8 |
| Sankuri | 11,713 | 6.4 | 15,452 | 8.5 | 15,803 | 8.7 | 16,119 | 9.1 |
| Mbalabala | 13,071 | 6.8 | 17,243 | 9.07 | 17,636 | 9.2 | 17,988 | 9.7 |
| Danyere | 8,652 | 7.7 | 11,413 | 10.18 | 11,673 | 10.4 | 11,907 | 10.9 |
| TOTAL | 104,227 | 18.3 | 137,493 | 24.2 | 140,623 | 24.7 | 143,433 | 25.2 |

Source: Kenya National Bureau of Statistics, Garissa, 2008

Table 5 above depicts the population by division and population densities in the district. The District population density is 24.2 people per square kilometer on average. Central division hosts the district and provincial headquarters and is the smallest in size. It however, has the highest population with a density of 108.8 persons per square kilometre while Sankuri Division has the lowest density at 8.5 persons per square kilometre.

From Table 6 below, it can be seen Central Division has the highest population accounting for 67.9%.0 of the total population. This can be attributed to the fact that the division has most of the social amenities like electricity, clean water, health facilities, trading centres and housing among others. Rural divisions such as Danyere and Sankuri have the lowest population.

1.3 SECTOR PROFILE

This section provides a brief highlight of the prevailing sectors situations in the district.

1.3.1 Agriculture and Rural Development

This sector is the backbone of the district economy with majority of the population depending on livestock related activities to generate income. Irrigation for horticultural production is practiced alone the river line at a small scale. The district priority is to increase the land under irrigation to increase food production and achieve the MDG goal 1. Land is trust land and physical planning is ongoing.

Agriculture: Garissa district has a potential of 110,000ha of arable land that include 90,000ha of rain fed potential and 22,060 ha of irrigation potential of which 1,320 ha are currently under rain fed cultivation and 2,010ha under irrigation. The small-scale farmers constitute 98% of the total farmers and large scale farmers constitute 2%

Livestock Development: The district is a predominantly nomadic pastoral area with 90% of the District supporting nomadic pastoralism. Livestock production is the main source of food and income in the District and provides 95% of household income. Currently there are about 87,110 local/beef cattle, 72 dairy cattle, 204,100 goats, 109,260 sheep, 36,220 camels, 12,400 Local poultry, 400 broilers and 19,000 donkeys kept by pastoralists within the District.

Fisheries Development: Fish production is low in the district with an estimated 10,000kgs produced in 2007. The species harvested are Mud Fish, Cat fish, Bone Fish, Tilapia, and eel Fish from River Tana.

Forestry and Wildlife: A variety of wildlife animals that includes Elephants, Lions, Cheetahs, Leopards, Hippopotamus, Crocodiles, Hunters, Hart beasts, Grants Gazelles, Thompson gazelle, Gerenuk, Civil jackals, Spotted hyena, Buffalos, Grey Zebras, Topi, Giraffes, Dig-dig and Baboons. Only the conference tourism has been exploited for local, national and international events. This has not been linked to game viewing due to poor marketing and development. There are 4 KWS camps and one community conservancy in the district

Land: The district has a mass 5688.1 km² land. Much of this land is held in trust by the local authorities. Private leasehold however exists within Garissa town with the total urban area being 182 km². 100 km² of the land is arable and part of it has been put under irrigated farming.43% of the land is under unplanned settlements.

Cooperative Development and Marketing: There are 16 registered co-operatives societies in the District distributed in various sectors as follows: 2 livestock marketing, 3 agricultural multi-purposes, 2 bee-keeping, 3 consumers, 4 SACCOs, one jua-kali, one building construction with a total membership of 1141 and share capital of Ksh. 1,958,000. The SACCOs have the largest share capital accounting for Ksh. 1,680,000 and so fa,r the most active. Most of the other cooperatives have either collapsed or are dormant.

1.3.2 Trade, Tourism and Industry

Tourism is not well marketed owing to the insecurity that prevailed in the past. The district has tourist potential and a number of hotels that can accommodate tourists. There are different species of wildlife in the district and wildlife conservancy (Alware wildlife conservancy) that requires rehabilitation and marketing to tap the tourist potential

Trade: Garissa district is the gateway to North Eastern Province. This has given it a vantage point in terms of trade development. Currently there are seven trading centres distributed along the main transport routes. The district has over 17,000 registered traders with the informal sector having the largest share. Trade in the district revolves around agricultural products, general merchandise and hospitality and service industry.

Industrialization: Garissa town is the major beneficiary of all major trade investment boasting of all major hotels, wholesale shops and some manufacturing industries have been established.

Tourism: The district has tourism potential benefiting from a rich cultural heritage of the Somali people, good hospitality industry with nice hotels and a wealth of wildlife. There is also a giraffe sanctuary that is great good potential for both domestic tourism and international tourism.

1.3.3 Physical Infrastructure

Most of the roads in the district are earth roads which are rendered inaccessible during the rainy season thus inhibiting movement to the rural parts of the district. Housing is a challenge in the district and most of the population lives in the urban areas and in unplanned settlement-the manyattas. Energy is crucial to a growing economy and for development. Garissa district has diesel powered electricity which is unreliable due to power step-ups and step-downs.

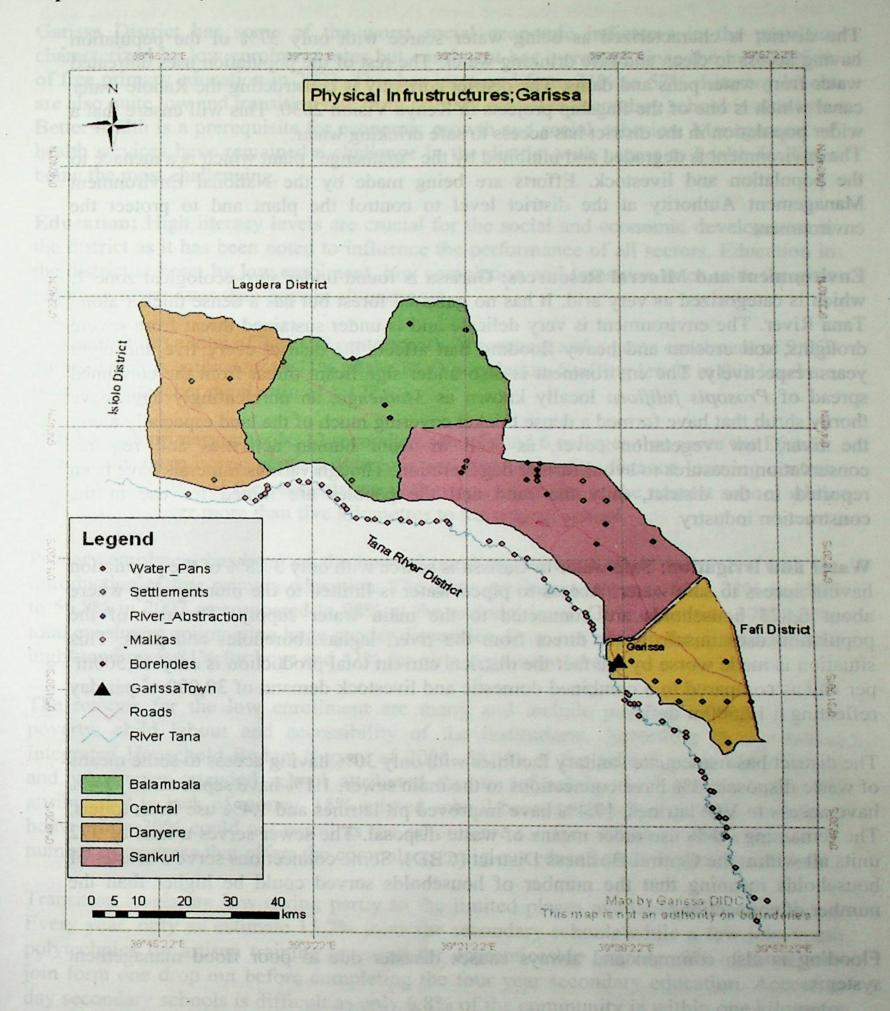
Roads and Public Works: Garissa District has a total road network of 770.55 kilometres. Most of the road network is poor and consists of 406 kilometres of earth surface roads which serve 70.5% of the community, 204 Kms of graveled roads serving 10% of the community and 13 kilometres of bitumen roads. Roads form the basic mode of transport and their state has been a challenge to development. Over 88.4% of the populations in the district are 5 kilometres or more to the nearest Tar/Asphalt road. 221 kilometres of trunk roads are in good conditions while 248 kms are in very bad condition. The entire feeder roads network totaling 300 kms is in bad condition. All the roads are rendered impassable during floods thus curtailing all movements by road in the district. The district has only one bridge on river Tana and is in good condition. Movement across laghas is facilitated through concrete drifts that are also rendered impassable during floods.

Housing: Housing remains a big challenge in the district with a high percentage of the population living in *manyattas*. At present, 70% of the district population is in the urban areas. Housing for this expanding population has been met mainly by the proliferation of informal settlements (*buras*) that seldom have access to essential basic services and infrastructure. Grass straws are the main wall construction material accounting for 47.8%

while earth is the main floor material accounting for 82.8%. 85% of the main dwellings are one while earth is the main floor material accounting for 82.8%. 85% of the main dwellings are one while earth is the main floor material accounting for 82.8%. 85% of the main dwellings are one one was a supply inadequate. Only 6,823 households are connected to the account account to the sewer only accounts for less than the river. Connection to the sewer only accounts for less and only covers the central business district.

As diesel-generated electricity supplied only in Garissa town and electricity while exputation uses kerosene, diesel and firewood for lighting and heating. The exputation use kerosene (81.7%) and 5.3.% depend on firewood for exputation use kerosene (81.7%) and 5.3.% depend on firewood for exputation use kerosene (81.7%) and 5.3.% depend on firewood for exputation use kerosene, charcoal, solar energy and

Map 2: Garissa Physical Infrastructures



1.3.4 Environment, Water and Sanitation

The district is characterized as being water scarce with only 37% of the population having access to clean and safe drinking water. The rest of the population uses untreated water from water pans and dams. The district currently is constructing the Rahole water water from water pans and dams. The district currently is constructing the Rahole water canal which is one of the flagship projects in Kenya Vision 2030. This will ensure that a wider population in the district has access to safe drinking water.

The environment is degraded and inhibited by the "mathenge" plant which is a menace to the population and livestock. Efforts are being made by the National Environment Management Authority at the district level to control the plant and to protect the environment

Environment and Mineral Resources: Garissa is found under agro-ecological zone 7, which is categorized as very arid. It has no gazetted forest but has a dense thicket along which is categorized as very arid. It has no gazetted forest but has a dense thicket along which is categorized as very arid. It has no gazetted forest but has a dense thicket along throughts, soil erosion and heavy flooding that affects the district every five and eight droughts, soil erosion and heavy flooding that affects the district every five and eight years respectively. The environment is also under significant threat from the continued years respectively. The environment is also under significant threat from the continued years respectively. It is also under significant threat from the continued years respectively. It is also under significant threat from the continued years respectively. It is also under significant threat from the continued years respectively. It is also under significant threat from the continued years respectively. It is also under significant threat from the continued years respectively. It is also under significant threat from the continued years respectively. It is also under significant threat from the continued years respectively. It is also under significant threat from the continued years respectively. It is also under significant threat from the continued years respectively. It is also under significant threat from the continued years respectively. It is also under significant threat from the continued years respectively. It is also under significant threat from the continued years respectively. It is also under significant threat from the continued years respectively. It is also under significant threat from the continued years respectively. It is also under significant threat from the continued years respectively. It is also under significant threat from the continued years respectively. It is also under significant threat from the continued years respectively. It is also under significant threat from

Water and Irrigation: Safe water in Garissa is scarce with only 37.8% of the population having access to safe water. Access to piped water is limited to the municipality where about 6,823 households are connected to the main water supply. The rest of the population uses unsafe water direct from the river, laghas, boreholes and pans. This situation is made worse by the fact the districts current total production is only 12,500m³ situation is made worse by the fact the districts current total production of 30,000m³ per day reflecting a 17,500m³ deficit.

The district has inadequate sanitary facilities with only 30% having access to some means of waste disposal. 3% have connections to the main sewer, 1.1% have septic tanks, 7.4% have access to VIP latrines, 17.4% have improved pit latrines and 1.4% use flush toilets. The remaining 70 % use other means of waste disposal. The sewer serves a total of 372 units all within the Central Business District (CBD). Some connections serve a cluster of households meaning that the number of households served could be higher than the number of connections.

Flooding is also common and always causes disaster due to poor flood management systems.

Irrigation in the district is under small-scale holder with residents utilizing only 200ha of the 2200ha potential land for irrigation. Communally owned diesel powered pumps are used for pumping water from the River Tana through earth canals to the farms.

1.3.5 Human Resource Development

Garissa District has some of the worst social economic indicators in the province characterized by low enrolment rates but enrolment has increased since the introduction of free primary education in 2003. This has increased from 23% to 57%. Literacy levels are also quite low and transition rate from primary school to secondary school is also low. Better health is a prerequisite for economic growth and social cohesion. Management of health services have remained a challenge in the district with access to health facilities being the most challenging.

Adolf Basic Educations Cadeso district has we

20.2% for women and men respectively \$1.9% o

Education: High literacy levels are crucial for the social and economic development in the district as it has been noted to influence the performance of all sectors. Education in the district is beset by low enrolment, low completion and transition rates with the girls reporting lower rates than boys in all instances.

The district has a total of 74 ECD centres with 74 teachers and a gross enrolment of 9,062 pupils which is equivalent to 71% of the ECD population. Staffing levels at this level are poor with a teacher pupil ratio of 1:122.

There are 68 primary schools, 12 secondary schools and 6 colleges that serve the District. In addition, there is one youth polytechnic and two university distance learning centres. In the district 29% of the residents are within one kilometre to the nearest school while 30% have to cover more than five kilometres to the nearest school.

Primary enrolment has been on the upward trend registering a slight increment with the introduction of free primary education. The gross enrolment rate rose from 23% in 2003 to 56.8% in 2007 as compared to 98% at the national level. Girls constitute 37% of the total enrolment epitomizing huge gender disparities. Drop out rates in the district are also high standing at 81% for boys and 43% for girls at primary levels.

The reasons for the low enrollment are many and include parental attitude, income poverty, child labour and accessibility of the institutions. According to the Kenya Integrated Household Budget Survey of 2005, 58.1% of the school going age children and who never attended school attributed this to refusal by their parents while 2% attributed it to lack of money. 15% missed school because they had to work or help at home while 20% could not enroll as the schools are too far. There is also a significant number of madrasa that offers the compulsory religious education to the young children.

Transition levels are low owing partly to the limited places available at the next level. Every year, only an estimate 15.7% joins the secondary schools while a few join youth polytechnics for artisan training or enroll for apprenticeship training. 8% of those who join form one drop out before completing the four year secondary education. Access to day secondary schools is difficult as only 6.8% of the community is within one kilometre to the nearest secondary school. 80.9% of the community have to cover over five kilometres to access the nearest school (KIHBS 2005).

Staffing levels are low at all levels giving a teacher pupils ratio of 1:69 and 1:30 at the primary and secondary levels respectively. The population in need of special education in the district has not been established.

Adult Basic Education: Garissa district has very low adult literacy levels at 8.1% and 20.2% for women and men respectively.51.9% of the population cannot read, 60% cannot write while 57.9% can neither read nor write (KIHBS 2005). Despite the vigorous adult training programmes in the district, only 2.7% of the illiterate population is enrolled in training centres. There is also a high dropout rate of 29% in this sub-sector. This is adult learning centres. There is also a high dropout rate of which the community is despite a backdrop of the desired participatory development in which the community is expected to take the lead in development.

Medical Services: Health is at the heart of development and is a key indicator of social welfare. Whereas improvement in health is important, better health is a prerequisite for welfare. Whereas improvement in health is important, better health is a prerequisite for welfare. Whereas improvement in health is important, better health is a prerequisite for welfare. Whereas improvement in health is important, better health is a prerequisite for welfare. Management of health services have remained a economic growth and social cohesion. Management of health services have remained a economic growth and social cohesion. Management of health services have remained a economic growth and social cohesion. Management of health services have remained a economic growth and social cohesion. Management of health services have remained a economic growth and social cohesion. Management of health services have remained a economic growth and social cohesion. Management of health services have remained a economic growth and social cohesion. Management of health services have remained a economic growth and social cohesion. Management of health services have remained a economic growth and social cohesion. Management of health services have remained a economic growth and social cohesion. Management of health services have remained a economic growth and social cohesion. Management of health services have remained a economic growth and social cohesion. Management of health services have remained a economic growth and social cohesion. Management of health services have remained a economic growth and social cohesion. Management of health services have remained a economic growth and social cohesion. Management of health services have remained a economic growth and social cohesion. Management of health services have remained a economic growth and social cohesion. Management of health services have remained a economic growth and social cohesion. Management of health services have remained a economic growth and social cohesion. Management of h

The most prevalent diseases in the district are malaria, tuberculosis, diarrhoea, infections from intestinal worms, respiratory tract infection, urinary tract infection and anemia. HIV and AIDS prevalence rate is low at 2.7% as compared to 6.7% at the national level. This and AIDS prevalence rate is low at 2.7% recorded during the Kenya Demographic Health however is a sharp increase from 0% recorded during the Kenya Demographic Health Survey of 2003. This rise can be attributed, among other reasons, to the fact that only 10% of the population has comprehensive knowledge on HIV prevention as per the MICS survey of 2007.

Maternal and child health care has improved over recent years as compared to earlier on but much more needs to be done. At present, only 38% of the births are attended to by skilled personnel and only 23% of the deliveries occur at health institutions. Over 77% of the deliveries take place at home and are attended to by Traditional Birth Attendants (TBAs) or by relatives; although 58% of pregnant mothers attend antenatal clinics. The government, in addressing maternal health care, is discouraging deliveries at home and those aided by TBAs. This however, is a challenge because the reality on the ground indicates that the services of the TBAs are required due to the unavailability of indicates that the services, long distances to health facilities, lack of transport in the interiors and poor infrastructure.

Public Health: The PMTCT performance has been low. The MICS 2007, for instance indicates that only 43% of women know where to be tested for HIV, while 30% have been counselled on PMTCT and 21% have taken the test. According to KDHS 2003, only 2.5% men know that MTCT can be prevented by the mother taking drugs during pregnancy and 27.5 % knows that MTCT can occur through breast feeding. The New natal maternal mortality rates stands at 50/1000 and Post- natal mortality at 41/1000. Immunization cover age has also increased in the district due to intensified immunization campaigns. The MICS in 2007 indicates that 82% of the children are immunised against TB, 41% against polio, 27% on DPT and 68% on measles in the district. However, or 9% of the children are fully immunized. The study also indicates that only 27% of the infants are weighed at birth.16% of these have been found to be underweight. The general process of the district is high infant mortality rates at 47/1000 and also high unsignificant infants are weighed at birth.16% of these have been found to be underweight.

five-mortality rate at 69/1000. This is however an improvement from 78/1000 recorded in 2002.

Life expectancy compares well with the national level as it is 60 years for men and 58.7 years women

1.3.6 Research, Innovation and Technology

Uptake of information, communication and technology is low in the district and research and innovation is also low.

Information and Communication: The district has three telephone service providers catering for 65% of the population. The mobile phone coverage is however limited to the municipality. There are six private cyber cases in addition to the District Information and Documentation Centre (DIDC). There are also four Automatic Teller Machines (ATMs) all located within Garissa town. The district has access to six radio stations; three of which broadcast in the local dialect while one national television station, KBC, has a dedicated broadcast signal for Garissa. Investments in DSTV, GTV and free to air satellites has nevertheless enabled access to more national and international broadcast possible. On print media all major national newspapers are circulated but this is limited to the town.

There are ten private courier service providers and 5fifty licensed stamp vendors. Postal services are still out of reach of many residents; with over 80% of the population being beyond 5 kilometres from the nearest Post Office

1.3.7 Governance, Justice, Law and Order

The district enjoys relatively good security with only a total of 46 crime incidences reported on average. This could possibly be due to the low levels of awareness on the need to report crimes or actual reduction in crime rates. Incidences of assault and *bhang* smoking however are on the rise and are a major cause of concern to the security machineries and community in general. 50% of the population concurs that cases of robberies have reduced. This can further be collaborated by the fact that 69% of the population feels very safe while only 10% of the district population feel unsafe as per the Kenya Integrated Household Budget Survey (KIHBS 2005). This compares well with the rest of the country where only 34% feels safe. Reforms within the police force, has also born fruits as 31% of the population concurs that the police service have improved. Much more will however need to be done as 43% of the population feels there has been no change. The prevailing peace is attributable to a higher presence of police and military personnel coupled with increased community policing. Illegal guns are prevalent in the district and efforts are being made to mop them up.

Corruption is low in the district with 38% feeling that it has reduced. However, 46.4% of the population feels that there has not been any change.

Immigration and Registration of Persons: The district is characterized by low registration levels. According to MICS of 2007, only 23% of the children are registered at birth. Registration of persons is also characterized by low registration levels and an

increasing number of late applicants. Collection of national identity cards is also low with a high number of identity cards (IDs) still remaining uncollected from the District Registrar's Office.

1.3.8 Public Administration

The Public Administration sector in the district is represented by Ministry of State for Planning and National Development and Vision 2030 (District Development Office) Ministry of Finance (District Treasury) and Ministry of Local Government (Garissa Municipal Council). The District Development Office is charged with coordination of development activities. The Accountant disburses funds to the district; while the Local Authority provides services to citizens of the district.

1.3.9 Special Programmes

Gender issues in the district are deeply rooted in culture and traditions. Access economic resources is also low for women owing to the traditional divisions of laboration that places women at the household's levels for domestic chores. Garissa district has a youthful population majority of them are unskilled. Cases of early marriages are high the district and are a major cause for school dropouts.

Youth and Sports: Garissa district has a youthful population of 46,555 persons. Majorisof the youth have missed out on formal education and have also never enrolled polytechnics thus many of them are unskilled. The district has 126 registered your groups that under take various activities such as small-scale businesses, environment conservation, HIV/AIDS awareness and anti female genital mutilation campaigns.

A considerable number of youth groups are engaged in crop and livestock production deal with livestock products like milk, hides and skins. In the year 2007, a total of 2 groups were funded under the Constituency Youth Enterprise Scheme (C-YES) and each received Kshs. 50,000/= totaling to one million shillings.

Gender and Children Affairs: Gender issues in the district are deeply rooted in cult and traditions. Education disparities abound with a ratio of 1:2 (girls to boys) in beprimary and secondary schools. Literacy levels are lower for women at 8.1% against 21 for men. Access to economic resources is also low for women owing to the tradition division of labour that places women at the household's levels for domestic chores.

According to Kenya Demographic Health Survey of 2003, the mean age for first marrisfor boys is 26.5 years while the mean for girls is 20.5 years. Female Genital Mutila-(FGM) is widely practiced in the district with 97% of women having undergone FC (KIHBS 2005/06). The district has over 1,368 children engaged in labour and a total 7,524 orphans. Cases of early marriages are high in the district and this is a major case for high school dropout rates.

1.3.10 Listrict Fact Sheet

The fact sheet below gives the basic social economic indicators of the district the start of the plan period (2008).

District Fact Sheet

| Area (km2) | Data |
|--|--|
| Total Area | 5,688.1 |
| Water mass | Nil marted beas acutal ages alast |
| Gazetted forests | Nil |
| National reserves | |
| Arable Area (KM ²) | 1,100 |
| Non Arable Area (KM²) | 4,588.1 |
| Total Urban Area (KM ²) | 182 |
| Topography and Climate | ery both appletoning late |
| Lowest altitude (Metres) | 200 |
| Highest altitude (Metres) | 400 |
| Temperature range | Owney Dt. 21 been entirelement planned |
| High (°C) | 38 |
| Low (°C) | 20 |
| Rainfall High (mm) | 132.8 |
| Low (mm) | 31.0 |
| Annual Mean Rainfall (mm) | 434.8 |
| Average Relative humidity (mm) | 56.4 |
| Wind speed (Knots) | 6 mode bas evyed containing land |
| Demographic and Population Profiles - 2008 | some voting papulation If yes and show |
| Population size 2008 | Ivision 2008 |
| Total Population | 137,493 |
| Total number of males | 72,254 |
| Total number of females | 65,239 |
| Sex ratio (females/males) | 90: 100 |
| Projected population | elamate |
| 2010 | 140,622 |
| 2012 | 143,432 |
| Infantile Population 2008 | |
| Females aged one year and below | 2114 |
| Males aged one year and below | 2129 |
| Total population | 4243 |
| Population under five 2008 | and the second s |
| Female population under five | 10,076 |
| Male population under five | 10,954 |
| Total | 21,030 |
| THE STREET CHESTS & SHIPE P GA CASE | The second secon |
| Pre-school population | line line |
| Female population aged between 3-5 yrs | 6,067 |
| Male population aged between 3-5 yrs | 6,589 |
| Total population | 12,656 |
| Total population | the standard |
| Primary school age group | main death rain |
| Female population aged between 6-13 yrs | 16,238 |
| Male population aged between 6-13yrs | 18,721 |
| Total population | 34,959 |
| F-F-amilian | 6 Harris 20 Mars 20 Miles 20 A Miles |
| Secondary school age group | Date has distant tobe |
| Female population aged between 14-17 yrs | 7,220 |
| Male population aged between 14-17yrs | 8,510 |
| Total population 14-17 yrs | 15,729 |

| | Data |
|--|--|
| Area (km2) | |
| The same and | 19,759 |
| Youthful population | 21,331 |
| Female population aged between 15-29yrs | 41,090 |
| Male population aged between 15 | 41,090 |
| Total population 15-29 yrs | The State of Market and Market an |
| Labour force | 32,685 |
| lation aged between 13-64yrs | 34,974 |
| Male population aged between 15-64yrs Male population aged between 15-64yrs | 67,659 |
| Total population 15-64 yrs | 100000000000000000000000000000000000000 |
| The second secon | 21.415 |
| Reproductive age group | 31,415 |
| Female population aged 15 -49 years | |
| the state of the s | The state of the s |
| Aged population | 989 |
| hotween nivis and above | 1320 |
| Mala nonulation aged between object | 2309 |
| Total population 65yrs and above Total population 65yrs and above by administrative | espaphic and Population Prolifes |
| Eligible voting population to yes and asset | Martine size 2008 |
| division 2008 | |
| Name of division | 42,046 |
| Central | 7,134 |
| Sankuri | 7,763 |
| Balambala | 5,139 |
| Donvere | 62,082 |
| Total population 18yrs and above | mo copiand lives on some |
| Urban population | 43,352 |
| Females | 47,939 |
| | 91,290 |
| Males Total | - 1/05 - vil obio sous |
| Programme Calling Characteristics in the | e an enactional debut policing and |
| Rural population | 21,887 |
| Females | 24,316 |
| Males | 46,203 |
| TO A TOWN OF COURSE OF CO. THE CO. THE CO. | 109 |
| Division with highest density (Delsons, Kin) | 8.5 |
| Division Lowest density (persons/ kill) | 24.2 |
| District population density | 48/1000 |
| Crude birth rate | 8/1000 |
| Crude death rate | 47/1000 |
| Infant mortality rate (IMR) | 50/1000 |
| Neo-Natal Mortality Rate (NNMR) | 41/1000 |
| Post Neo-Natal Mortality Rate (PNNMR) | 163/1000 |
| Child Mortality Rate (CMR) | 69/1000 |
| Under 5 mortality rate (U5MR) | ou VI de popular home nombre |
| Life expectancy (KDHS 2003) | 58.7 |
| Females (Years) | 60.0 |
| Males (Years) | 7 |
| Fertility rate | 90:100 |
| Female/Male ratio (2008) | 22,915 |
| Total No. of Households | |

| Area (km2) | Data |
|---|--|
| Average household size | 6 |
| Female headed households | 31.8 |
| Male headed households | 68.2 |
| Child-Headed households | 1,604 |
| Children in need of special protection | Average Equi Production are pare |
| Children in need of special protection Child Labour | 1,368 |
| Orphans | 7,524 |
| No. of physically handicapped | 5,500 |
| No of Orphans and Vulnerable Children | 13,680 |
| Distribution of population by disability type | The second secon |
| Missing hand (%) | 0.0 |
| Missing foot (%) | 44.2 |
| Lame (%) | 0.0 |
| Blind (%) | 0.0 |
| Deaf (%) | 0.0 |
| Dumb (%) | 0.0 |
| Mental (%) | 27.9 |
| Paralyzed (%) | 27.9 |
| Other (%) | 0.0 |
| Poverty indicators | Main crops products |
| Absolute poverty (%) | 60 |
| No. of District Population Poor | 78,170 |
| Visit is a part of a contract of the contract | This is stored to the second |
| Rural poor (%) | 65 |
| No. of District Rural Population Poor | 30,032 |
| Urban poor (%) | 60 |
| Food poverty | A POLICE PROPERTY AND A PROPERTY OF A PROPER |
| No. of District Urban Population Poor | 54,774 |
| % of Food Poor Population | 57 |
| Contribution of sectors to household income | Madi apocies da Pela Galcia |
| Agriculture - livestock & crop (%) | 88.8 |
| Rural self employed (%) | 1 Polipero delizion 10 ON 3 |
| Wage employment (%) | 8.2 |
| Urban self employment (%) | 2 |
| No. of unemployed | 44,530 |
| Livestock Farming | 2013/10/08 |
| Main livestock breeds (Cattle) | Boran |
| Main livestock breed (sheep) | Black Head Persian |
| Main livestock breed (Goats) | Galla |
| Main livestock breed (Camel) | Dromedary one humped |
| Dano Photo Showed | (Benabir) |
| No. of cattle | 87,110 |
| No. of camels | 36,270 |
| No. of goats | 204,100 |
| No. of Sheep | 109,260 |
| No. of Donkeys | 19,000 |
| No. of dairy cattle | 72 |
| Bee Apiaries | Nil . |
| Bee Hives (Assorted) | 3,600 |
| Average Milk Production per year | 3,000 |
| Quantity (litres) | 7,301,000 |
| Value (Ksh) | 438,060,000/= |
| Average Beef Production per year | 438,000,000/- |
| Quantity (metric tonnes) | 60.2 |
| Value (Ksh) | - 2010 At 12 20 20 10 00 75 7 10 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 |
| (100.) | 10,834,200/= |

| | Data |
|---|--|
| Area (km2) | |
| | abin based to susse the |
| Average Mutton Production per year | 313.3 |
| Quantity (metric tonnes) | 75,165,000/= |
| | 510,000 |
| A verage Egg Production per year | 510,000 4,080,025/= |
| Quantity (number) | 4,080,023/- |
| | 22,768 |
| Average Poultry Production per year | 2,334,600/= |
| Ouantity(No.) | 2,334,000/ |
| | 6,200 |
| Average Honey Production per year | 1,240,000/= |
| Quantity (Kg) | |
| Value (Ksh) | 149 |
| Crop farming Total no. of farms accele farmers (acres) | 30 |
| Total no. of farms Average plot size -large scale farmers (acres) Average plot size - Small scale farmers (acres) | 2 |
| | 3,330 |
| | N/A • |
| Total acreage under cash crops (Ha) | Trust land |
| Land ownership | Bananas, Tomatoes, Mango |
| Main crops produced | Melon, Pawpaw, Onions |
| Main crops product | Irrigation, Rain fed |
| Major type of farming | Traditional houses (herio |
| Main storage facility | very few modern stores |
| Fish Production | 15 (Registered 7) |
| No of Fishermen | 6 (Fish Traders) |
| No. of Fish Farm Families | None |
| AL of Fish Ponds | N/A |
| Area of Fish Ponds in M | Mud Fish, Cat fish, Bone Fi |
| Main Species of Fish catch | Tilapia, Eel fish, |
| No. of landing beaches | |
| Fishing Gear | 4 |
| No of Fishing nets | 19 |
| No. of hooks/spears | None |
| No. of traps | |
| No. of fishing Boats Weight(kg) | 10,603 |
| Fish Harvest Value (Ksh) | 530,150/= |
| Wildlife Resources | Elephants, Lions, Cheet |
| No. of Animal by types | L'eopards, Hippopotar Crocodiles, Hunters, beasts, Grants Gaze Thompson gazelle, Gere |
| | Civil jackals, Spotted by Buffaloes, Grey Zebras, 1 Giraffes, Dik-dik and Babo |
| No. of wildlife estates-private by type | 35 |
| No. of KWS staff | 4 |
| N FVWS camps | None |
| No. of icenses sold last year and by type | 15 |
| No. of poachers arrested | Nil |
| No. of firearms confiscated | 1200 000 000000 20000 |

| Area (km2) | | Data (Sank) cont. |
|--|--|--|
| Name of the Mine | ther point (km) (km) (km) (km) (km) (km) (km) (km) | Building Sand, Gypsum, Conglomerate, Quartz pebbles, Clays, Gemstone |
| Type of the Mineral and estimated q | uantity | Occurrence for most of them. |
| Life span of the mine | dantity | Not yet assessed. |
| Forestry | Harris Colo | The fire assessed. |
| No. of Gazetted Forests | 100000000000000000000000000000000000000 | Nil |
| No. of Non-Gazetted Forest | | 20.40 |
| Size of gazetted forest | | None |
| Size of non-gazetted forest (Ha) | bodylldetan (ADSWA mite | 110,000 |
| Main forest products | pe of main toilet facility | Gum Arabica, Resins, Poles, Posts, Firewood, Charcoal, Herbal Medicine. |
| No. of people engaged in forestry | | 45,000 |
| No. of seedlings produced | | 250,000 |
| Quantity of timber produced in tones | S | Nil |
| Cooperatives | | A STATE OF THE STA |
| No. of cooperative societies | | 12 |
| | SACCOs | 4 |
| GHART | Agriculture | 2 |
| Total Co. | Livestock | 1 |
| to encourage tales that | Unions(Consumers) | 2 |
| | Bee Keepers | 1 |
| and the control of th | Building Construction | who were actually being global and |
| and the second particular | Jua Kali | the state of the same of the s |
| No. of active cooperative societies | Jua Kan | 4 |
| No. of dormant cooperative societies | 8 | 8 |
| No. of collapsed cooperative societies | | 1 |
| Total registered membership by type | | - ptod seuduse olders |
| Total registered membership by type | SACCO | 250 |
| Assess (17 stance) committee Contribution | Agriculture | 240 |
| | Livestock | |
| | | 170 |
| Barrier College | | 70 |
| iches Tramin, Colleges 30 | Unions(Consumers | 31 |
| Eners Halling Colleges 30 | Unions(Consumers Bee Keepers | 31 60 |
| ichers Traming Colleges 30 | Unions(Consumers Bee Keepers Building Construction | 31 60 10 |
| Total turn over hy type (Vah) | Unions(Consumers Bee Keepers | 31 60 |
| Total turn-over by type (Ksh) | Unions(Consumers Bee Keepers Building Construction Jua Kali | 31 60 10 20 |
| Total turn-over by type (Ksh) | Unions(Consumers Bee Keepers Building Construction Jua Kali SACCO | 31 60 10 20 1,680,000 |
| Total turn-over by type (Ksh) | Unions(Consumers Bee Keepers Building Construction Jua Kali SACCO Agriculture | 31 60 10 20 1,680,000 108,000 |
| Total turn-over by type (Ksh) | Unions(Consumers Bee Keepers Building Construction Jua Kali SACCO Agriculture Livestock | 31 60 10 20 1,680,000 108,000 Nil |
| Total turn-over by type (Ksh) | Unions(Consumers Bee Keepers Building Construction Jua Kali SACCO Agriculture Livestock Unions(Consumers | 31 60 10 20 1,680,000 108,000 Nil Nil |
| Total turn-over by type (Ksh) | Unions(Consumers Bee Keepers Building Construction Jua Kali SACCO Agriculture Livestock Unions(Consumers Bee Keepers | 31 60 10 20 1,680,000 108,000 Nil Nil 120,000 |
| Total turn-over by type (Ksh) | Unions(Consumers Bee Keepers Building Construction Jua Kali SACCO Agriculture Livestock Unions(Consumers Bee Keepers Building Construction | 31 60 10 20 1,680,000 108,000 Nil Nil 120,000 Nil |
| 3,069 Page poutstaged 1252 3,069 Page Page Page Page Page Page Page Page | Unions(Consumers Bee Keepers Building Construction Jua Kali SACCO Agriculture Livestock Unions(Consumers Bee Keepers | 31 60 10 20 1,680,000 108,000 Nil Nil 120,000 |
| Water and Sanitation | Unions(Consumers Bee Keepers Building Construction Jua Kali SACCO Agriculture Livestock Unions(Consumers Bee Keepers Building Construction Jua Kali | 31 60 10 20 1,680,000 108,000 Nil Nil 120,000 Nil 50,000 |
| Water and Sanitation No. of households with access to pig | Unions(Consumers Bee Keepers Building Construction Jua Kali SACCO Agriculture Livestock Unions(Consumers Bee Keepers Building Construction Jua Kali | 31 60 10 20 1,680,000 108,000 Nil Nil 120,000 Nil 50,000 |
| Water and Sanitation No. of households with access to pig No. of households with access to po | Unions(Consumers Bee Keepers Building Construction Jua Kali SACCO Agriculture Livestock Unions(Consumers Bee Keepers Building Construction Jua Kali | 31 60 10 20 1,680,000 108,000 Nil Nil 120,000 Nil 50,000 |
| Water and Sanitation No. of households with access to pool No. of permanent rivers | Unions(Consumers Bee Keepers Building Construction Jua Kali SACCO Agriculture Livestock Unions(Consumers Bee Keepers Building Construction Jua Kali | 31 60 10 20 1,680,000 108,000 Nil Nil 120,000 Nil 50,000 |
| Water and Sanitation No. of households with access to poly No. of households with access to poly No. of permanent rivers No. of shallow wells | Unions(Consumers Bee Keepers Building Construction Jua Kali SACCO Agriculture Livestock Unions(Consumers Bee Keepers Building Construction Jua Kali | 31 60 10 20 1,680,000 108,000 Nil Nil 120,000 Nil 50,000 |
| Water and Sanitation No. of households with access to pip No. of households with access to po No. of permanent rivers No. of shallow wells No. of protected springs | Unions(Consumers Bee Keepers Building Construction Jua Kali SACCO Agriculture Livestock Unions(Consumers Bee Keepers Building Construction Jua Kali | 31 60 10 20 1,680,000 108,000 Nil Nil 120,000 Nil 50,000 |
| Water and Sanitation No. of households with access to pip No. of households with access to po No. of permanent rivers No. of shallow wells No. of protected springs No. of un-protected springs | Unions(Consumers Bee Keepers Building Construction Jua Kali SACCO Agriculture Livestock Unions(Consumers Bee Keepers Building Construction Jua Kali | 31 60 10 20 1,680,000 108,000 Nil Nil 120,000 Nil 50,000 12,603 10,312 1 |
| Water and Sanitation No. of households with access to polyonon of households with access to polyonon of permanent rivers No. of shallow wells No. of protected springs No. of un-protected springs No. of water pans | Unions(Consumers Bee Keepers Building Construction Jua Kali SACCO Agriculture Livestock Unions(Consumers Bee Keepers Building Construction Jua Kali | 31 60 10 20 1,680,000 108,000 Nil Nil 120,000 Nil 50,000 12,603 10,312 1 2 Nil 2 Nil Nil |
| Water and Sanitation No. of households with access to pip No. of households with access to po No. of permanent rivers No. of shallow wells No. of protected springs No. of un-protected springs No. of water pans No. of boreholes | Unions(Consumers Bee Keepers Building Construction Jua Kali SACCO Agriculture Livestock Unions(Consumers Bee Keepers Building Construction Jua Kali | 31 60 10 20 1,680,000 108,000 Nil Nil 120,000 Nil 50,000 12,603 10,312 1 2 Nil |
| Water and Sanitation No. of households with access to polyonome of permanent rivers No. of permanent rivers No. of protected springs No. of un-protected springs No. of water pans No. of boreholes No. of dams Households with roof catchments | Unions(Consumers Bee Keepers Building Construction Jua Kali SACCO Agriculture Livestock Unions(Consumers Bee Keepers Building Construction Jua Kali | 31 60 10 20 1,680,000 108,000 Nil Nil 120,000 Nil 50,000 12,603 10,312 1 2 Nil Nil Nil 4 |

| According 2) | Data |
|--|--|
| Area (km2) | 30 |
| Average distance to nearest potable water point (km) | |
| Percentage distribution of Household by time taken (minutes, one way) | 11113 |
| Percentage distribution of Household by the | 1.251113337 |
| to fetch drinking water: (%) | 3.8 |
| 0 | 23.4 |
| 1-4 | 53.1 |
| 5-14 | 15.5 |
| 15-29 | 2.5 |
| 30-59 | 1.7 |
| 60+ wregistion (WRIJA) established | · 17 Th Textur Donousing for the land |
| 60+ Number of water resource users association (WRUA) established Households with latrines (%) | 26.1 |
| by type of main toilet facility | |
| Community distribution by type of main cone | us politions aldonias as |
| (%): | and the state of t |
| Flush totlet | 0.0 |
| VIP.latrine | 0.0 |
| Pit latrine | 26.1 |
| Uncovered pit latrine | 8.1 |
| Covered pit latrine | 18.1 |
| Bucket | 0.0 |
| Other | 0.0 |
| none | 47.7 |
| f weste/garhage disposal (%): | |
| Community distribution by type of waste/garbage disposal (%): Collected by local authority | |
| Collected by local address, | A CALL STATE OF THE STATE OF TH |
| Collected by private firm | Nil |
| Garbage pit | 1.1 |
| Burning | 9.9 |
| Public garbage heap | 69.6 |
| Farm garden | 18.1 |
| Neighbourhood community group | Nil |
| Other | 0.7 |
| Unions(Consumers | 0.6 |
| Bed Keepers | |
| Education | 7.1 |
| Pre-Primary ISA III | 74 |
| No. of ECD centrres No. of ECD Teachers | 74 (122) 2000 (120) 2000 (120) |
| T all and ment | 5,993 |
| Bejs | 3,069 |
| Girls | |
| Total | 9,062 |
| - 1 Maria | 1:122 |
| Teacher/Pupil ratio | 71.5 |
| Total enrolment rates (%): Average years of school attendance (years) | 3 |
| Average years of school attendance () | Terral (Bosen A) |
| Primary Education | 68 |
| No. of Primary Schools | 285 |
| No. of Teachers | 1:69 |
| Teacher/Pupil ratio | 245 10 385 10 385 10 385 |
| Total enrolment Boys | 12,387 |
| | 7,468 |
| Girls | 19,855 |
| Total | 56.8 |
| Total enrolment rates (%): | 30.0 |
| Percentage attending school 6-13 years | 76.3 |
| Percentage attending school 0-13 years Boys (%) | 103 |

| Area (km2) | · Data |
|---|--|
| Girls (%) | 40 |
| Percentage attending school 14-18 years | CONTROL OF THE STATE OF THE STA |
| Boys (%) | 10.8 |
| Girls (%) | 4.9 |
| Total drop-out rates | Sub - district have (i) |
| Boys (%) | 81 (Particular Studies) Issue |
| Girls (%) | 43 |
| Average years of school attendance (years) | 8 |
| Communities' distribution by distance to the nearest public primary school (%): | Average distance to health centre in Companie destroy destroy of the control of t |
| 0 - 1 km | 59.1 |
| 1.1- 4.9 km | 10.8 |
| 5km and more | 30.1 |
| Secondary Education | SEASON AND SEASONS |
| No. of secondary schools | 12 |
| No. of teachers | 106 |
| Teacher/Pupil ratio | 1:31 |
| Total enrolment | Property of the control of the contr |
| Boys | 2,250 |
| Girls | 1,024 |
| Total | 3,274 |
| Total enrolment rates (%) | 15.7 |
| Total drop out rates (%) | 8 |
| Average years of school attendance (years) | 4 |
| Communities' distribution by distance to the nearest public secondary | / submit! |
| school (%): | 162 |
| 0 - 1 km | 13.6 |
| 1.1- 4.9 km | 5.5 |
| 5km and more | 80.9 |
| Tertiary Education | |
| University (Distance Learning Centres) | 2 |
| No. of other training institutions (e.g. colleges, polytechnics etc) | 6 |
| Teachers' Training Colleges | 1 |
| Medical Training College | 2 |
| Village Polytechnics | The second secon |
| Commercial colleges | 3 |
| Institute of Technology | Female |
| Literacy (population aged 15+) | (30) on to 10 Mars |
| Ability to read: | Istignals |
| Can read (%) | 42.1 |
| Cannot read (%) | 57.9 |
| Ability to write: | - mod vimoniti |
| Can write (%) | 39.7 |
| Cannot write (%) | 60.3 |
| Ability to read and write: | hotood |
| Can read and write (%) | 42.1 |
| Cannot read and write (%) | 57.9 |
| Health | |
| Number of health posts: | |
| lHospitals (public) | |
| Provincial | 1 |
| Sub-District | or Planta D. W. Shortsenod 10 all |
| Nursing homes | 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 |
| Health Centers | |

| | (1913) 副 |
|---|--|
| The Crimics | 17 |
| ed capacity: | 25 |
| Provincial hospital | 260 |
| Sub – district hospital | 260 36 |
| Total (public facilities) | 296 |
| Octor/patient ratio | 1:30,000 |
| Jurse/Patient Ratio | 1:4,481 |
| HIV Prevalence Rate (%) | 2.6 |
| Average distance to health centre (km) | 45 |
| Community distribution by distance to the nearest health facility (%) | and 4370 manuscrists somming |
| 0 -1 km | |
| 1.1 – 4.9 km | 11.8 |
| 5 km and more | nil |
| Expectant Mothers Attending ANC (%) | 88.2 |
| expectant mothers who deliver in health facilities (%) | 58 |
| Vomen Over 18 on Contraceptives (%) | 20 |
| Children Immunization Coverage (%) | 3 |
| No. of Traditional Birth Attendants | 78 |
| of Community Health Workers | 162 |
| Five most prevalent diseases in the District (%) | 40 |
| Malaria/fever | 1000 |
| Stomach-ache | 46.6 |
| Respiratory diseases | 6.6 5.2 |
| Upper | 0.7 |
| Lower | Cut her to post, and the existing |
| Diarrhea | 5.2 |
| Flu | 3.7 |
| | MARK TO THE STREET |
| | aoitaga Tea |
| Malaria control: | son of the management of the second |
| Children under five who sleep under bed net (%). | 35.1 |
| Untreated liet | 12.3 |
| Treated net | entropido (a |
| Morbidity rates (%) | 15.5 |
| Male | 22.4 |
| Female Table district | 18.9 |
| Total district | to a loop a front a front 12 a |
| Delivery place (%) Hospital | 22.3 |
| Health centre | 0.0 |
| Dispensary/clinic | 0.0 |
| Maternity home | 0.3 |
| At home | 77.4 |
| Delivery assistant (%) | 3.0 |
| Doctor | 3.0 19.2 |
| Midwife/nurse | 76.4 |
| TBA | 0.0 |
| Self Other | 0.0 |
| Other Trained TBA | 1.4 |
| Energy Energy | epildent 88 |
| No. Of households with electricity connection | 4150 |
| No. Of trading centres connected with electricity | |
| | 3 |
| No. of trading centre without electricity | 3 |
| | The state of the s |

| Area (km2) | Data |
|--|--|
| Secondary schools with electricity | 9 |
| Secondary schools without electricity | 3 |
| HH distribution by main cooking fuel (%): | THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN 2 |
| Firewood | 80.9 |
| Grass | 0.7 |
| Paraffin | 1.2 |
| Electricity | 0.2 |
| Gas (LPG) | Nil |
| Charcoal | 15.9 |
| Biomass residue | Nil |
| Biogas | Nil |
| Other | |
| Other HA | No. of Sub-Post Offices Ind. |
| HH distribution by main lighting fuel (%): | coloured to to to the |
| Firewood | 5.3 |
| Grass | Nil gmute barreoit to off |
| Paraffin | 81.7 |
| Electricity | 6.4 |
| Gas (LPG) | 0 md @ k = 1.1 |
| solar | O m broad t |
| dry cell (torch) | 5.5 |
| candles | 1.1 senses goldent to off |
| The Other | Sandas Sonbur to total |
| HH distribution by cooking appliance type (%): | |
| Traditional fire stone | 78.5 |
| Improved traditional stone fire | 4.2 |
| Ordinary jiko | 6.2 |
| Improved jiko | 9.6 |
| Kerosene stove | 0.6 |
| Gas cooker | Nil soutomazeo isto I |
| Electric cooker | Nil |
| Other | 0.9 Is not a least and to over |
| Institutions using improved wood-fuel cooking stoves | No. of its Katt Artisans lin |
| Schools | 22 Harod to ovi tankroot |
| Hospitals | I/A rste sviii |
| Prisons | Nil |
| Institutions using LPG | A new property business manches |
| Schools | 9 |
| Hospitals | 2 |
| Prisons | Nil |
| Institutions using kerosene | 20 |
| Schools | 38 estavase talsaumid |
| Hospitals | Nil Almo to John |
| Prisons Unstitutions using solar energy | Nil a supplied to the last |
| I'nstitutions using solar energy Schools | No. of village banks aug |
| | Nil viscos ambassis |
| Hospitals Prisons | IVII |
| Imstitutions that have established wood lots | Nil zánso zásšíV |
| Schools Schools | Nil |
| Hospitals | Nil |
| Prisons | Nil |
| Can | - House / Recen |
| Trænsport | The state of the s |
| Totaal Road Network | 770.55km |
| Eart:h surface | 406km |
| | |

MAJO ROT THAN THE

| Data |
|---------------------------------|
| 204.55km |
| 13 km |
| N/A |
| None |
| None |
| None |
| 1 |
| 728 |
| 65 |
| 1 402018 |
| Nil |
| |
| 6 |
| 10 |
| 50 |
| 15.4 |
| 3.8 |
| 80.8 |
| dry cell (torch |
| 7 |
| 17,000 |
| 20 |
| Control of Level and American |
| 2 |
| 3 svorant |
| N/A |
| N/A |
| N/A |
| |
| 45 |
| Nil |
| Nil |
| 1, D9.1 guide seems de- |
| Nil |
| Nil |
| 4 |
| 15 |
| 1 |
| 4 |
| 6 |
| Nil |
| Nil |
| Nil |
| on a bonatice to over that some |
| 1 |
| STERNISM ST |
| |
| |
| 1.3 |
| 11.6 |
| 33.1 |
| ed beerfu Development Plan 2008 |
| |
| |

| Area (km2) | Data |
|--|---|
| Mud/cement | 4.1 |
| Wood only | 1.0 |
| Corrugated iron sheet | NII |
| Grass straw | 47.8 |
| Tin | Nil |
| Other | . 1.1 |
| IIII distribution by main floor materials (%): | |
| HH distribution by main floor materials (%): Cement | No. of Orphans and Vo 1.61 le Children |
| Tiles | Nil |
| Wood | 1.1 |
| Earth | 82.8 |
| Other | Nil |
| | |
| HH distribution by roofing materials (%) | 35.5 |
| Corrugated Iron sheet Tiles | Nil |
| | Nil |
| Concrete | |
| Asbestos sheet | Nil |
| Grass | 63.0 |
| Makuti | Nil |
| Tin | Nil |
| Other | 1.5 |
| Government houses by category : | |
| LG | 120 |
| MG | 84 |
| HG Environment: | 14 |
| EIAs endorsed (No.) | 11 |
| Environmental audit executed | 10 |
| | 10 |
| Solid waste management sites | |
| Hill tops and slope and mountain areas protected | Nil |
| Rivers, lakes and wetlands protected | |
| Number of coastal sites protected | N/A |
| Number of quarry sites renovated | 2 |
| Number of climate change adaptation projects/pro | ogrammes 9 tree planting projects carried out by: young Muslim primary and secondary sch, Disable |
| | school, Boys town sec school among others. |
| Community Development and Social Welfare | |
| No. of active women groups | 325 |
| Location of active women groups | |
| | Central 294 |
| | Sankuri 15 |
| | Danyere 6 |
| | Balambala 10 |
| Total membership of women groups | 19 (6,500) |
| No. of community based projects | 542.5 |
| Location of community based projects | 33/ |
| | Central 488 |
| | Sankuri 28 |
| | Danyere |

| Funding sources of community based projects | GoK, NGOs , Bi-Laterz Organizations, |
|--|---|
| No. of youth groups Activities of youth groups | Livestock Marketing HIV/AIDS Awareness, Small Scale Business, Environmental Conservation, FGM Campaigns, etc. |
| No. of Orphans and Vulnerable Children | 13,680 |

Source: District Planning Unit, Garissa, 2008

CHAPTER TWO: DISTRICT DEVELOPMENT ANALYSIS

challenges and cross-cutting issues. It therefore, sets a stage for development of projects

The theme of the 2002-2008 District Development Plan was "Effective Management for Sustainable Leonomic Growth and Poverty Reduction". During the previous plan period.

2.1 REVIEW OF THE PREVIOUS PLAN (2002 – 2008)

2.1.1 Overview of the 2002 – 2008 Plan

The theme of the 2002-2008 District Development Plan was "Effective Management for Sustainable Economic Growth and Poverty Reduction". During the previous plan period, the government and other stakeholders increased financial resources with the aim of improving social infrastructure.

A special programme for North Eastern Province, Marsabit, Moyale and Isiolo was launched which focused on specific programmes and interventions in the region. Garissa was one of the districts where the recovery programme was implemented. In addition the district continued with the implementation of the Sessional Paper no. 2 of 1996, on "Rapid Industrialization by 2020", by introducing small-scale industries to add value to livestock products; livestock production being the main source of the communities' livelihoods. Towards this direction, the building of a modern slaughterhouse was initiated towards the end of the plan period and various other projects were also proposed for implementation mainly to add value to milk, hides and skins.

Though various strategies were put in place, the poverty incidence remained high. This was largely linked to persistent droughts and floods that affected local economic livelihoods. In addition, there was lack of capacity to sustainably manage the local resource base largely due to high levels of illiteracy. The district continued to export primary products due its inability to add value to the local products resulting in low incomes.

During the implementation of the plan the district experienced severe droughts in 2005/2006 and also floods in 2006/2007. This had an adverse impact on social and economic infrastructure such as roads and irrigation structures. The phenomenon affected the pace of implementation of projects planned in the previous District Development Plan (DDP) as more resources were diverted into repairing of the damaged structures. The floods, apart from displacing residents, especially those along the river, also caused spread of diseases such as the infamous Rift Valley Fever (RVF). This resulted in economic losses to the livestock sector since marketing of the same was banned.

2.1.2 Projects' Implementation Status 2002-2008

The district faired moderately in the implementation of the 2002-2008 District Development Plan due to supporting political environment. In the Human Resource sector; the education sub sector saw increased participation from the Government, stakeholders and donors due to the Free Primary Education Policy and subsequent programme. Notable partners that supported the education sector included USAID that supported infrastructure support project, UNICEF, CDF, Local Authorities, CARE, MIKONO International, Handicap international, EMACK, Arid Lands Resource Management Programme (ALRMP), Kenya Girl Guides Association and local communities. The school Boards of Governors and Parents and Teachers' Association (PTAs) also identified projects for implementation.

The health sub sector recorded 80% in implementation of the planned activities due to increased support from stakeholders such as the UNICEF, DANIDA, CDF, Local Authorities, WHO, NGOs, the ALRMP and the Ministry of Health.

Social services sub sector over achieved its target by 16% due to the establishment of the women enterprise fund which was not planned for at the start of the Plan. The district target was to support 100 women groups and 300 groups were supported during the plan period. The proposed stadium was also not established due to lack of funds.

In the Agriculture and Rural Development sector the agriculture sub sector performed as planned due to the initiation of new projects that helped achieve the set targets. These projects included: Njaa Marufuku Programme I where 15 projects were implemented, KSPFS 7projects; NALEP 7 projects; KAPP 4 projects; NMK II 4 projects; Water harvesting projects -4 projects and UNICEF-multi-storey garden.

The livestock sector managed only 40% achievement due to lack of funding for the proposed projects; Veterinary services recorded 70% achievement though some projects that were implemented had not been planned for. These included vaccinations against the Rift Valley Fever, renovation of the veterinary office and construction of the regional veterinary investigation laboratory. The fisheries sub sector recorded poor performance due to the lack of funding to establish fishponds at the Agriculture Training Centre.

In the physical infrastructure sector, the roads and public works sub sector recorded an achievement of only 30% due to inadequate funding. Water and sanitation implemented 50% of the projects planned. This achievement was as a result of the implementation of the Garissa Water Supply which is now complete and operational.

In the Tourism, Trade and Industry sector the level of achievement was minimal in the three sub sectors due to lack of funds to implement the planned projects.

In the Information Communication Technology sector, the District Information and Documentation Centre achieved 90%. A library and computer room was constructed and made operational through funding from the UNDP. Telkom Kenya implemented 70% of its planned projects while the meteorological department implemented 40 % of the planned projects due to lack of funds.

In the Public Administration Sector only 48% of the planned projects were implemented; the Poverty Eradication Fund did not have adequate funds for distribution to identified groups while the groups which had been given loans did not repay. This therefore, led to other groups not being able to benefit from the revolving fund.

The Public Safety, Law and Order had a mixed performance during the previous plan period. The judiciary implemented 100% of its planned projects which involved extension of the law courts. This was completed and is operational. The police only achieved 5% of the planned projects due to lack of funds thus only procuring vehicles for police patrols. The Children's Department achieved 30% due to the ongoing construction of a Child Rescue Centre in Garissa Town. Civil registration did not increase its coverage as intended hence covering only 23% of the population. Other sub sectors in the sector such as the prisons, Garissa County Council and the probation sub sectors achieved 65%, 75% and 60% respectively.

A summary of the projects proposed and implemented is given in the table 7 below

Table 7: Review of Projects Proposed in the Previous Plan 2002 - 2008

| Department | No of projects in the previous plan | No of projects completed | No. of ongoing projects | No of projects not started/stalled | Total project cost (Ksh) |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Rural Water supply | 14 | 2 | 4 | 12 | 7m |
| Livestock development | 8 | 9 | 2 | vol dgid obså | 2m |
| Crop development | 6 | 12 | 3 | is the to dice | 2m |
| Veterinary | 8 | 10 | - | - | 5m |
| Fisheries | 1 | 0 | - | 1 | 0 |
| Cooperatives | 3 | 2 | Non-Speed | 1 | 0.1M |
| Roads & Public works | 11 | 7 | 1.00 | 4 | 204m |
| Energy | 4 | 1 | - | 3 | 5M |
| Trade | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1m |
| Industry | 7 | 3 | 1116 -150b | 4 | 1m |
| Tourism | 6 | 4 | - | 2 | 0.1 |
| Culture | Scoul Lafrence | 1 | 1 | Sin ich (all all) | 0.5 |
| Education | 29 | 21 | cing-pais | 8 | 9m |
| Adult Education | 4 | 3 | o sater o | Aiteta 1 | 0.1 |
| Health & Nutrition | oe Mgagene | 11200 | bris b | ns boulland an | 5M |
| Labor | 1 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Water supply& Sanitation | 2 | 1 | 6 | solds about box | 100M |
| Meteorological Department | 3 | 3 | 2 | a hone) areis | 0.8 |
| Environment | 7 | 5 | 5 | 2 | 0.3 |
| Sports | 2 | 0 | - | 2 | 0 |
| Social Services | 4 | 4 | 3 | N CONTRACTOR | 1M |
| Children | 2 | 2 | 2 | Street Fig. | 5M |
| Provincial Administration | 5 | 2 | EL SAL | 3 | 0.6 |
| Police | 7 | 2 | | 5 | 0.5 |

| and the state of t | plan | Completi | | | |
|--|------|--------------|--------------|------------------------------|----------------------|
| Judician | | 14 087 1 HOU | fie bilace | Side al r isation | 0.5 |
| Ovil Registration | 1 | 0 | - | 1 | 0 |
| Prisons | 3 | 6 | 30530 T | - | 0.3 |
| Probation | 2 | 2 | Lun Terrolle | - | 0.4M |
| tellom | 5 | 4 | - | 1 | 100m |
| DIX | 2 | 2 | - | | 3.13m |
| Applied Technology | 6 | 0 | - | 6 | 0 |
| Technical Training | 2 | 1 | Bash Bull | regner | 0.5M |
| Planning | 3 | 3 | | SUPPOST WALLE | 0.1M |
| Harishald | 12 | 6 | - | 6 | 9.7 |
| Garisa County Council | 5 | 5 | 6 | | 13.9 |
| WHAL | 191 | 137 | 39 | 66 | 478.53M (approx.) |

Source: District Planning Unit, Garissa, 2008

More than the prevalence rate of HIV/AIDS in the region has continued to the interventions by various Community Based Organizations and other stakeholders. According to the least Health Survey (KDHS) of 2003 the prevalence was less than 1% and the high levels of denial and stigma in the community, illiteracy, high the base to droughts, vastness of the district coupled with poor communication and to the levels of lifestyle especially where activities are not tailor made to the

ZZZ Constraints

In the selection of 2002-2008 DDP as the implementation of 2002-2008 DDP as

The yearty levels affected projects, especially those that required community with the as a pre-financing condition before release of donor funds. This tended to have transfernentation rate of donor funded programmes such as Community with the Vivia Fund and Arid Lands Resource Management Project II.

A MANNA, MANNA disasters such as floods, drought and Rift Valley Fever led to change in the Manna funds affecting plan implementation.

There was also a shortage of technical staff, low participation of the brain of planned projects. There was also a shortage of technical staff, low participation by the brain community in the implementation of planned activities, lack of a clear was also a shortage of technical staff, low participation by the brain control of the implementation of the District Development of the previous plan, poor infrastructure, lack of political good that the previous plan, poor infrastructure, lack of political good transfer that the previous plan appropriate that delayed implementation of the previous plan.

on development management in the district. It is noticeable that devolved funds had a positive impact in the implementation of the DDP and contributed towards the realization of the district's objectives particularly in education, health and water sub sectors.

Participation of stakeholders in various sectors is important and directly relates to the degree of implementation of the projects proposed in the DDP; of particular mention is the education sector where donors, NGOs, the Government and the community participated actively in education programmes especially the free primary education programme. Other sectors that operated with full participation of their stakeholders are health, agriculture and livestock sub sectors where NGOs, the private sector, donors, government and the community came together to implement planned activities.

The need to regularly review the DDP also comes out clearly as reflected in the number of projects that were implemented outside the DDP. During the current plan period, efforts shall be made to continuously monitor and evaluate projects in the District Development Plan 2008-2012. There is also need to establish a strategy that will enhance partnership and networking among stakeholders.

During the previous plan period, ad hoc monitoring was carried out. This lacked proper feedback mechanism. There is therefore, need to enhance regular monitoring and evaluation in the district. There is need for strong sectoral consultations to ensure implemented projects achieve intended objectives and impact.

The district will also need to target much of its devolved funds to productive sectors with a view of supporting poverty programmes. During the last plan period, investments focused more on education, water, health, and roads.

During the plan period, natural disasters affected the implementation of programmes resulting in relocation of funds and other resources from core planned activities to emergency response. This emphasizes the need for proper disaster management that can be more feasible through integrated development planning; with adequate contingency funds being set aside to address shocks such as droughts and floods.

It is imperative to also disseminate the district development plan to all actors in the district so as to provide for strong linkages and ownership. This was missing during the plan under review and contributed greatly to the low levels of implementation

2.2 LINKAGES WITH KENYA VISION 2030, NATIONAL MEDIUM-TERM PLAN AND MILLENNIUM DEVELOPMENT GOALS

Vision 2030 is Kenya's new long-term development blue print that aims to transform the country into a globally competitive and prosperous nation offering a high quality of life for all citizens by the year 2030. The vision is based on three pillars: economic, social and political. The Economic Pillar aims at providing prosperity for all Kenyans through an economic development programme meant to achieve sustainable growth at an average

rate of 10% per annum over a period of 25 years, while the Social Pillar seeks to build a just and cohesive society enjoying equitable social development in a clean and secure environment based on the transformation of eight selected social sectors namely, education and training, water and sanitation, the environment, housing and urbanization, gender, youth, sports and culture. The Political Pillar on the other hand aims to realize a democratic, issues based, people-centred and accountable political system that respects the rule of law and protects the rights and freedoms of every individual in Kenya.

The Vision will be implemented through a series of five-year Medium Term Plans (MTPs) with the first phase of the implementation of the MTP covering the periods 2008-2012. Both Vision 2030 and the MTPs are expected to contribute immensely towards the achievement of the Millennium Development Goals (MDGs). The latter are eight internationally accepted development goals that are time bound standards for measuring the progress on poverty alleviation and development commitments by the international community by 2015.

Like the Medium Term Plan, this eighth District Development Plan (DDP) 2008-2012 is the first in a series of plans undertaken to actualize Vision 2030 at the district level. This will be accomplished through programmes and projects selected through a consultative process representing the district's medium term priorities towards achieving Vision 2030, the MDGs and other government policies. These projects are prepared in line with the Medium Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF) sectors and therefore provide the link between planning, budgeting and implementation at the district level.

As part of its contribution to the overall aim of providing quality of life for all Kenyans, the district will also continue to mainstream MDGs into its planning, budgeting and implementation activities in line with Vision 2030 and the Medium Term Plan 2008-2012, thereby contributing to eradication of extreme poverty and hunger, achievement of Universal Primary Education (UPE), promotion of gender equality and women empowerment, reduced child mortality, improved maternal health, reduction of national and district HIV/AIDS prevalence rates, malaria and other major diseases; environmental sustainability and development of global partnerships.

2.3 MAJOR DEVELOPMENT CHALLENGES AND CROSSCUTTING ISSUES

2.3.1 Challenges

2.3.1.1. Roads

Garissa district has a poor road network consisting of 406 Kms of earth surface roads 204km gravel and 13 Kms of bitumen roads. Roads are the most common mode of transport in the district despite their poor state. 221 kilometres of trunk roads are in good conditions while 248 kilometres are in very bad condition. The entire feeder roads network totaling 300 kilometres are in bad condition. All the roads are rendered impassable during floods thus curtailing all movements by road in the district. The district has only one bridge on river Tana and is in good condition. Movement across laggas (shallow wells) is facilitated through drifts.

2.3.1.2. Inadequate Water Supply and Sanitation

Garissa is a water scarce district with only 37.8% of the population having access to safe water. Access to piped water is limited to the municipality where about 6,823 households have connection to the main water supply. The rest of the population uses unsafe water direct from the river, laggas, boreholes and pans. This is further amplified by the fact the district's current total production is only 12,500m³ per day against a combined domestic and livestock demand of 30,000m³ per day reflecting a 17,000m³ deficit.

About 30% of the households have access to sanitary means and distributed as follow: 3% have connections to the main sewer, 1.1% have septic tanks, 7.4% have access to VIP latrines, 17.4% have improved pit latrines, 1.4% use flush toilets and 70% use other means. The sewer serves a total of 372 units all within the Central Business District (CBD).

Irrigation in the district is under small-scale holder utilizing only 2,000ha of the 22,000ha potential land for irrigation. Communally owned Diesel powered pumps are used for irrigation, pumping water form the River Tana through earth canals.

Flooding is also common and always occasions disaster due to poor flood management systems.

2.3.1.3. Low Literacy Levels

The low literacy level has been cited as an issue with significant bearing on the performance of all sectors. Education in the district is beset by high low/non-enrolment, low completion and low transition rates with the girls reporting lower rates than boys. Garissa district has very low adult literacy levels (8.1% and 20.2% for women and men respectively).

Staffing levels are low at all levels giving a teacher pupils ratio of 1:69 and 1:30 at the primary and secondary levels respectively

2.3.2 Cross Cutting Issues

2.3.2.1 Poverty

The district has large numbers of poor people in both its urban and rural areas. The population living under absolute poverty is estimated to be 68 per cent of the total district population. They are heavily dependent on relief food from the government and other organizations. These high incidences of poverty can be attributed to; frequent droughts, regular floods, as was the case with El Nino rains, which reduced goats' population by 80 percent, cattle by 20 percent and camels by 50 percent. Farmers along the river Tana also lost their water pumps through floods and their farms were destroyed pushing them further below the poverty line.

Due to drought, farmers lost livestock which is the main source of their livelihoods leading to increased levels of poverty. During this plan period much will be done to engage the people in activities, which can earn higher incomes. These will include crop farming, re-stocking, providing credit facilities and trade.

A SWOT analysis is presented in the table below.

SWOT Analysis

| A SHIP COLUMN TO SHIP | Weakness |
|--|---|
| Strength | |
| Strong civil society involvement; huge agricultural potential adequate water for irrigation; proximity to two major highways; Garissa is a transit town and gate way to north eastern; availability of minerals; relatively good security; ample land; | Little diversification in production: dependency on donor support: high illiteracy levels: poor livestock and crop husbandry; low investment capacities: poor land tenure system: rural urban migration: poor flood and drought management system; week farmers associations and organizations; Weak marketing systems. |
| huge population. | Threats |
| Opportunities | control in the second of the second of the second |
| Investments in livestock and crop production; value addition; use of ICT; Availability of an air strip. | Natural environmental shocks; prosopis jurifrola; disease outbreak; rural urban migration; wildlife menace: HIV/AIDS. |

2.3.2.2. HIV/AIDS

The HIV/AIDS prevalence rate in the district is on the upward trend. The HIV/Aids prevalence rate was less than 1% (KDHS 2003) against a national average of 7%. The District Health Information System (DHIS) however estimates it to be 2.6%. There are three VCT sites, three PMTCT sites and one ART site in the district. The Constraints and Problems faced in implementation of intervention on prevention of new infections include:- High levels of stigma, inadequate support for operations and monitoring of activities for CACCs & DTCs, vastness of the district coupled with poor transport and communication network, nomadic lifestyle especially where activities are not appropriate, illiteracy, high poverty levels due to droughts, cross-border movements, inability to fund CBOs by NACC and inadequate transport.

The district will endeavor to intensify HIV/AIDS campaigns by seeking to increase funding and logistical support to DTCs & CACCs, preparing an Integrated HIV/AIDs District plan based on the KNASP, seek funding for CBOs, mainstream HIV/AIDS activities in all sectors.

SWOT ANALYSIS

| - A | Weaknesses |
|---|--|
| Strength Presence of strong NACC structures in the district, DTC, CACCs Trained staff Existence of the Kenya National AIDS Strategic Plan (2005/06-2009/10 | Low counseling for couples High denial rates High denial rates |

| Strength | Weaknesses |
|--|---|
| process droughts that hander author for a mainte for author for a mainte for a main | areas ARVs not available in all dispensaries Only 60% of TB treatment sites also provide HIV testing Poor adherence to ART and other medication among HIV+ patients inadequate nutrition support There is a low number of income generating activities supporting HIV affected groups and those that exist are not sustainable low support to PLWHAs in the District Few Sub-ACUs implementing work place policy on HIV/AIDS Lack of statistical data on the impact of HIV & AIDS on the Human Resource in the district Lack of harmonization of donor support Inadequate information available in establishing an M & E |
| Opportunities | databank Threats |
| Mobile VCT and PMTCT services BCC campaigns to promote couple counseling, safe sex and fight stigma Increase ART services Training and capacity building Cash Transfer Support Programme for OVCs. Impact assessment survey of HIV & AIDS on the Human Resource Initiate Home care Based programmes Establish youth friendly testing | Stigma towards usage of condoms due to cultural and religious barriers Food shortage Floods Epidemics Poor transport and communication network Number of OVCs is increasing significantly Inchart at each denial Increasing urban population Rising poverty levels Rising numbers of single mothers |
| entres 'corner Promote the use of condoms as a | Entranties W Cuer conflicts and grant |
| contraceptive | Populationale population |

2.3.3.3 Low Usage of Information and Communication Technology (ICT)

The Information and Communication Technology (ICT) is an enabler that is central to economic and social development. Innovative use of ICT therefore offers enormous potential benefits to local communities, will offer job opportunities, improve access to information and services, increase efficiencies for business and transform governance. The ICT infrastructure is only available in Garissa town leaving out the rural areas. There are six cyber cafes in the town and several computer-training colleges offering basic skills. Mobile phone coverage is fairly good covering 65% of the district.

| Strengths | Weaknesses |
|---|--|
| Private sector involvement Presence of mobile phone players E-government services ICT costs are relatively low Availability of locally useful information | Lack of skills Low computerization levels Poor ICT infrastructure and system Inequitable access Low levels of literacy and education |

| Strengths | Weaknesses |
|---|--|
| ICT marketing information system for the livestock sector Availability of wide range of technologies Growing ICT knowledgeable youthful population | ICT phobia and elitism Poor technology transfer Distrust and fear of ICT content |
| Opportunities | Threats |
| Accelerated roll out of telecommunication infrastructure Delivery of educational contents in schools and distance education Development of wide area networks (WAN) to facilitate government linkages Development of a district specific website Public service delivery through ICT (e-service) National policy to stimulate ICT Enhancement of security and safety Laying of the fibre optic cable | Lack of ICT skills in the labour force ICT worsens disparities in the Information society Redundant and inappropriate technologies A week economy further threatened by the global information society New social problems arise |

2.3.3.4. Gender Disparities

The population of women in the district is about 47% compared to 53% of men. Women head 31% (7104) of the total 22,915 households in the district. Gender disparities exist at both primary and secondary schools with 76% boys' versus 40% girls and 10% versus 4.9% girls being in school respectively; although the dropout rate is higher for boys than girls at 81% and 43% respectively. The high divorce rate in the district makes women to be vulnerable to HIV/AIDS due to lack of economic resources.

SWOT Analysis

| Strengths | Weaknesses |
|--|--|
| Proportionate population Clear gender responsibilities Policy environment Political good will Strong civil society participation and other stakeholders Good network of organizations advocating on gender issues Strong international commitment to gender parity | High illiteracy levels High poverty levels Highly patriarchal society Early marriages Traditional divisions of labour FGM |
| Opportunities | Threats |
| Changing cultural beliefs and practices Political will and support Government good will | HIV AND AIDS Poverty Environmental degradation Urbanization |

2.3.3.5. Youthful Population

The youth population constitutes 33.8% of the total district population. The challenges facing the youth include: high unemployment levels, lack of youth friendly services to

address HIV/AIDS, poor access to reproductive health, high incidences of drug abuse, poor skills development, spread of HIV and AIDS, low involvement in decision making process, droughts that hinder youth environment activities, high poverty levels, cultural and religious factors that affect the youth like early marriages and Female Genital Mutilation (FGM), low enrolment and completion rates in the district, and inadequate training institutions like village polytechnics to develop skills for the youth.

In responding to these challenges, the district will device clear cut strategies targeting the youth. These include employment creation, establishment of youth friendly service centres and recreational facilities, expanding the capacity for youth training also strengthening the management of the Youth Enterprise Fund.

SWOT Analysis

| Strengths | Weaknesses |
|--|--|
| | AUSTRALIAN SECTION SEC |
| Advocacy skills Big population Energetic Youth Enterprise Fund NACC structures CDF resources | Identity crisis Drug abuse Inadequate support by community Infatuation with "abroad" Low literacy levels Low altitude towards certain category of jobs Weak youth leadership structure Victim hood mentality |
| Opportunities | Threats |
| Linkage with international and regional youth institution Engaging the services of young people in development Partnership with private sector to promote internship program. Tapping the expertise of young Kenyans in Diaspora. General goodwill from the political class on youth development. Exploiting ICT technology-website, forum. Resources from development partners Thriving construction industry Revival of the livestock sector | Inadequate funding. Lack of political goodwill. Negative perceptions about the youth Unemployment HIV/Aids Drug abuse. Negative, impact of brain drain among the youth. Negative Cultural practices Clan conflicts |

2.3.3.6. Concerns of the Physically Challenged

A study has not been conducted to ascertain the number of people living with disabilities, the various categories and causes of disabilities. There is however, a total of 400 disabled persons registered with the Association for the Physically Handicapped.

Physically challenged people are not adequately represented in the decision- making positions in the various spheres of socio-economic development. At the household level, physically challenged persons are stigmatised and still viewed as a curse to the family. This severely limits the opportunity for people with disability to develop skills to effectively participate in development activities. Concerns of the physically challenged have also neither been adequately addressed nor taken into account when planning for the district. The existing scenario is depicted by the low number of buildings or transport facilities in the district (public or private) that have taken into consideration the needs of

the physically challenged. This has lead to limited access to both government and non-government services.

Strategic measures need to be taken to ensure equal participation of the physically challenged in power structures and decision-making. People with disabilities in the district are represented in the District Development Committee (DDC) the main decision making organ in the district and also in some of the DDC's sub committees such as the District Technical Committee of HIV/AIDS, District Steering Group and the District Social Services Committee. There is also need to strengthen the organisations for people with disabilities.

SWOT Analysis

| Strengths | Weaknesses |
|--|--|
| · locume arms arms and a locument of the locum | |
| · Good advocacy skill | Negative altitude by the society |
| · Disability bill | Slow enactment of the disability bill |
| · Organized | · Lack of mobility |
| · Existence of Association for Physically | Lack of comprehensive data |
| Handicapped | |
| · Opportunities | Threats |
| Victim bood manife | |
| · Training in vocational skills | Relegation of issues of disability |
| · Participation in the decision making organs in the | · Poor infrastructures |
| district | |
| · Development of a rehabilitation centre | Indiana (special constant and service and service) |
| · Government goodwill | |

2.3.3.7. Environmental Degradation

Garissa is classified under ecological zone vii, which is categorized as very arid. It has minimal vegetation cover and is prone to wind and water erosion. In addition, liquid and solid waste disposal management is poor within the municipality. Access to sanitation is also poor with 73.9% of the population having no access to toilet facilities.

The environment is under sustained threat from severe droughts, soil erosion and heavy flooding that occurs in the district every five or eight years. Besides this, there is also the conventional annual flooding and droughts. The most recent of the severe incidences were recorded in 2006 for the floods and 2007 for the drought. The environment is also under significant threat from the continued spread of Prosopis juliflora (mathenge tree), an unrelentingly aggressive thorny shrub that have formed a dense thicket covering much of the land and especially along the river. The district also relies much on wood energy leading to increased depletion of tree and other vegetations. There is increasing need for conservation measures to avoid further degeneration. These measures are outlined in chapter 3 as strategies and programmes.

SWOT Analysis

| · Strengths | Weaknesses |
|------------------------|------------------------------|
| Long hours of sunshine | · Overgrazing |
| Strong winds | Over dependence on wood fuel |
| Early warning systems | · Weak range management |

| Strengths | Weaknesses |
|--|---|
| Proximity to River Tana Legal system for management Traditional knowledge on conservation Expansive tracks Land Partners willing to support conservation Environmentally positive population | Illiteracy |
| Opportunities | · Threats |
| Alternative energy sources Mining Eco tourism Forestation through dry land species Global attention to environmental issues Environmentally positive population Devolved funds | Flooding and droughts Overstocking Prosopis juriflora Erosion Rising poverty levels Pollution Population-people and animals |

2.3.3.8. National Diversity

The population in Garissa District is 98% Somali. Internally, the Somalis identify themselves with clans, which is a key factor in development and in distribution of resources in the district, employment and also leadership selection. There are two main clans in Garissa namely the Abudwaq and the Aulihan. Other smaller clans found in the district include the Abdaila and the Dogodia.

SWOT Analysis

| Strengths | Weaknesses |
|--------------------------------|---------------|
| Unity of purpose Same language | Desegregation |
| Opportunities | · Threats |
| Unifying | · Poverty |

2.3.3.9. Disaster Management

The district is prone to natural disasters either resulting from heavy floods and severe droughts that recur every eight and five years respectively, resulting in heavy loses of livestock and consequently loses of livelihood, outbreak of diseases, hunger, loss of food crops and farm implements along the river. Displacement is also common during the floods and especially along the river Tana. The district has put in place early warning systems and has coordination mechanisms through the District Steering Group. Disaster preparedness is however weak as the district does not have a contingency plan and all the settlements are not planned. Weather forecasts are also not stringently adhered to in planning and management.

SWOT Analysis

| Strength | · Weakness |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------|
| Farmers tools and | |
| Early warning systems | Ineffective early warning system |

| Strength | Weakness |
|---|---|
| Strong Presence of CSOs Support through CDF Strong coordination mechanism | Little diversification on livelihood Week disaster management skills and systems Poor physical planning Low funding for disaster mitigation Low altitudes |
| Opportunities | · Threats |
| Political will District disaster fund Proximity to Tana river | Flooding and droughts Rising poverty levels Disease outbreak |

2.4 ANALYSIS OF DEVELOPMENT ISSUES, CAUSES, DEVELOPMENT OBJECTIVES, TARGETS AND STRATEGIES

Agriculture and Rural Development

| Sub-sector | Issues/Problems | Causes | Development Objectives | Immediate Objectives | Strategies |
|---------------------------|-----------------|--|--|---|---|
| | Agriculture | Seman ing | Make Stelatmer | The state of the sale | Marine Marine Marine |
| Low adoption technologies | Low adoption of | High illiteracy levels among the farmers; Lack of willingness by farmers to change from Pastoralist to crop farmers; | Increased adoption of technologies | Pass simplified extension packages and technologies; Use the local language to communicate with the farmers; | Develop simple extension packages and technologies; Conduct technology transfer demonstrations; |
| | | Threats | one and waters | Increase awareness on the importance of education | literacy awareness campaign. |
| Low crop yields | | Low rainfall; Pests and diseases; Destruction of field crops by wild animals; Use of uncertified seeds; Lack of adequate appropriate farm tools and equipments | Increase the acreage under irrigation farming; Intensify pest and disease control; Reduce crop losses due to pests, diseases and wildlife; Farmers to use certified planting material; Use the appropriate tools and equipment appropriately | Encourage runoff water harvesting for crop farming; Promote production of drought tolerant crop varieties; Use integrated pest and disease control methods; Wild animals to be confined to specific areas; Farmers source planting material from registered stockists; Farmers purchase and | Conduct trainings and demonstrations on water harvesting personand disease control and production of drought tolerar crop varieties; KWS to look into the possibility of relocating asstarting gars parks for the wild animals; Encourage the input stockist to stock the right tools are quipment. |

| Sub-sector | Issues/Problems | Causes | Development Objectives | Immediate Objectives | Strategies |
|--|---------------------------------------|---|--|--|---|
| | zilokonut W | 70 A 100 | Colored Colore | use tools and equipment appropriately. | ow livestock roductivity |
| To ment of | Flooding of farms along Tana river | Poor river bank protection; release of water from dams by electric generating Agency | farmers to leave the 30 km distance from the river for farming activities; KENGEN to review their water release pattern | Farmers to engage in river bank protection | Multi-sectoral approach to be used in river bank protection. |
| encent attent at | Low investment in irrigation farming | High cost of irrigation infrastructure coupled by lack of credit facility; High poverty level; Communal land tenure that deters investments by individuals. | Increase land area under irrigation farming; Increased investment in farming | Group farms to purchase irrigation pumps jointly. | Agricultural Finance Corporation to review their operation to cater for Garissa farmers; Land to be surveyed and title deeds issued. |
| tarmers on chnologies anagement hals | Low returns from farm produce | Low prices of tomatoes during peak period due to over production; High transportation costs due to poor roads; High cost of farm inputs | Increased enterprise returns Have accessible roads | Efficient use of farm inputs; Encourage farm enterprise diversification; Construct and repairs made to the major roads; Promote value addition of the locally produced farm products; Farmers form Association to benefit from collective buying and | Increased training of farming as business; Farmers and entrepreneurs trained on Agro processing an encouraged t start processin industries; Encourage more input supplier to venture into business an encourage health competition. |
| through | unity breeds breeding Al | non of latrod fivestock comm | Villeup kindes | selling of farm inputs and produce | competition. |

| Issue | Causes | Development Objectives | Immediate Objectives | Strategies |
|-----------|--------|---------------------------|-------------------------|------------|
| Livestock | | | Objectives | |

| Issue | Causes | Development Objectives | Immediate Objectives | Strategies |
|--|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Low livestock Productivity | Lack of policy Lack of ASAL policy | Improve livestock productivity by 2012 | Review functions of the Department Harmonize Divisions and functions. Roll out a participatory process on designing an ASAL policy | To the latest and the |
| | Poor/low staffing levels | Increase staffing levels by 140% by 2010. | Myesiment | Recruitment new staff. |
| | Low GOK Recurrent funding level | Improve funding by 240 % by 2012. (from 0.6 to 2.4m) | Improve service delivery | aoren - |
| AND OF SMALL | Inconsistent project funding | Timely disbursement of funds by 2009 | The section of the se | Simple |
| ties bereits by a bound by a boundary by a b | Inadequate extension services | Intensify extension services through information dissemination | Establish information desks | Develop management information systems install in fie stations |
| training as a touring as a considerable considerable considerable considerable considerable and consension and consension and consension and consension and consension and consension conse | Poor animal husbandry practices | Promotion of integrated production systems in livestock subsector. Capacity | Improved quality and quantity of production per animal | Train farmers onew technologiand management of animals |
| | | building on new and improved production technologies Capacity build staff on modern production systems and technologies. | dgill career and the same and t | |
| | Low livestock production | Introduction of quality livestock breeding materials. | community based breeding control program | Upgrade exist breeds through |
| Southglies | Dominance by invasive species | Environmental protection and conservation through | Re establishment of community managed grazing block | |

| Issue | Causes | Development Objectives | Immediate Objectives | Strategies |
|---|--|--|--|---|
| ECDE low access & CDE education in lack of seachers | Rapid denudation of range land | appropriate livestock management systems and range rehabilitation | Reseeding of 40% of denuded lands with perennial grasses. Management of wet and dry season grazing areas. | Station on a |
| involvenced in wildlife management. Ring Fence farms. Compensation of those attacked by wild animals. | Natural Shocks such as drought, floods, | Mainstream early warning systems. Establish a running & active off take fund. Establish insurance scheme for livestock | Establish and operationalize community early warning committees | Intensify use of traditional knowledge |
| | Weak livestock water | Provide water for | De-silt 50 % of | Intensify water |
| | infrastructure | livestock. | water pans | harvesting |
| | Livestock Diseases | Improve livestock surveillance coverage by 40% by 2012. Monitoring at livestock markets stepped up | Reduced disease incidences | Mass vaccinations against serious diseases. |
| track tempers access to secondary concard whole comprantion retention an | Poor market infrastructure(Collapsed stock routes, out spans, holding grounds and facilities along the routes) | Rehabilitation of market infrastructure on key stock routes by 60% by 2012. Construction of shades at milk | Map out all key stock routes by 2010. Improve milk quality. | |
| | frauequises 12 | vendors market by 2010. | THE PROPERTY OF STREET | Princept region |
| | kevireside G | Construction of Camel milk mini dairy by 2009 | Control College | anisotototototo |
| | and Construction 761 09 03 chasnooms, 14610 on tollers provide 4345 desks and 490 more tanks | Construction of sanitary facilities at Garissa livestock by 2009. Construct shades and watering | Moved States | Problems declined of the control of |
| | of level to sentioned of the level to the le | improve watering facilities at Garissa Livestock market by 2009. | Pedace morbids, are by 40% by | on totalitems and hig profession on the same and areas as comm |
| | High haulage costs | Construction of one satellite abattoir by 2012 | Complete construction of modern abattoir | The 32 years |
| through inserts improve staffing to recoinciended | Lack of entrepreneurial skills amongst the pastoralists | Improve pastoral entrepreneurial skills. | THE STATE OF THE S | 249 349 No. |

| Issue | Causes | Development Objectives | Immediate Objectives | Strategies |
|-----------------------------------|---|--|--|---|
| productives | Lack of credit facilities | Improve staff entrepreneurial skills. Improve terms of business between pastoralists and KMC | Department Administration of Constitution of C | |
| Wildlife Human/ wildlife conflict | Crops destruction by wildlife Livestock attacks by wild animals. Encroachment of forests by human beings Uncontrolled movement of wild animals. | Reduce wildlife- human conflict by 50% by 2012 | Sensitise community on the proper wildlife management | Community involvement in wildlife management. Ring Fence farms. Compensation of those attacked by wild animals. |

Trade, Tourism and Industry Sector

| Issue | Causes | Development Objectives | Immediate Objectives | Strategies |
|---------------------------------------|---|---|--|--|
| Tourism Underdevelopment of subsector | Low Publicity inadequate marketing of potential | To promote Garissa as an ideal game and conference tourism site | Aggressive marketing of Game as game and conference site | Develop the requisite subsectors such as roads hotels, |

Human Resource Development sector

| Issues/problems | Causes | Development objectives | Immediate objectives | Strategies |
|--|---|--|---|---|
| Un conducive learning environments due to inadequate and inappropriate infrastructure | High poverty levels | Increase access and retention by 50% by 2012 | Construction of 92 classrooms, 146 toilets, provide 3435 desks and 39 water tanks | Promote develop partnership between GOK/USAID, GOK/ALRMP, CDF/LATF |
| Gross enrolment rate - 30%; girls retention rate in primary is 49% | Nomadic, poverty, long distance to schools | Raise gross enrolment rate to 40% in order to increase access to education by 2009 | Raise gross enrolment level to 40% by 2009 | Create motors schools, low comboarding schools and advantage integrated curriculum |
| Quality – below average performance at KCPE/KCSE with low transition rates e.g. KCPE m/s of 252 in 2007 | Understaffing, lack of proper career guidance and inadequate capacity for regular standards | Attain at least 30% successful pupils going to national and provincial secondary schools and 55% | Improve KCPE performance from 252 to 274 by 2010 and KCSE to 7.500 by 2010 | Enhance capare for stand- assessment through in improve staff- to recommen |

| Issues/problems | Causes | Development objectives | Immediate objectives | Strategies |
|---|--|---|---|--|
| Carry our capacity building among | assessment | qualifying for university and tertiary | High stat | pupil : teacher ratio |
| ECDE: low access to ECDE education and lack of teachers | High poverty levels, Preference for religious matter than secular education Lack of capacity for quality teaching by teachers Inadequate materials | Raise access and retention to 45% by 2010 | Raise access and completion by 10% by end of 2008 Have adequate trained ECDE staff | Effective use of community support grants Training both teachers and SMC in ECD managements Provide adequate learning materials in liaison with development partners |
| Secondary education: Inequalities in terms of access to secondary education between boys and girls No access to professional courses after form 4 | Lack of education opportunities (secondary) for girls Lack of proper career guidance Poor performance | Increase access to secondary education by girls Have more students access competitive careers | Improve KCSE performance Have equal secondary opportunities for boys and girls | Develop model girls secondary schools Scholarships to bright needy girls Teach ICT in schools |
| School feeding nealth and nutrition Lack of food nampers access to secondary education while compromising retention and completion lealth | High poverty levels Marginal nature of the district | Ensure improved health, nutrition and well being of pupils Help communities be self sufficiency in food | Raise gross enrolment rate to 4% and retain children in school | Construct 5 food stores in 5 schools and central grain silo. |
| oor human health | Inadequately equipped facilities Inadequate personnel Inadequate drugs High poverty levels Inadequate capacity of the health facilities management committees. Poor transport and communication Long distances to health facilities High levels of illiteracy | To increase access to proper medical care by 30% by 2012 | Ensure that adequately supplied and equipped health facilities are accessible to 80% of the population by 2012 Increase sensitization campaigns on preventive and promotive health. Reduce morbidity rate by 40% by 2012 Increase the percentage of under five children immunized from 41% to 70 % in | Establish new health institutions and upgrade the present ones to health centres Deploy more health personnel; Provide adequate drugs. Train CHWS's and TBA's Establish community and home drug management kits Avail transport for health services for example ambulance |

| Issues/problems | Causes | Development objectives | Immediate objectives | Strategies |
|--|--|------------------------|--|---|
| rabasi inpaj gilan la maj sidasifiki | High staff turnovers Preference for traditional | | Increase funds to the malarial control programme by | Carry out capabuilding ambealth facilities management |
| | medicine | EWC BLOCKS | 60% by 2012 | Install radio |
| | regal definite | homin of the | Increase the number of households with a toilet/ latrine | facilities improve communication between the he |
| | and the bis | | facility from 4% to 50% by 2012 | centres. Sensitize |
| | 5832 evoqui | 10 105008 OF T | Lack of connection | communities importance immunization |
| | evels - | zing zd north | tabaczoz) L | Train empower hea |
| | ehig bas agai | A Silvents accept | Lack of career gue | facility management committees. |

Physical Infrastructure Sector

| Issues | Causes | Development Objectives | Immediate Objectives | Strategies |
|--|--|---|--|---|
| Roads | The state of the s | | To increase the | Provide funds |
| Poor roads infrastructure | Inadequate funds Mismanagement of resources Insecurity Natural disasters- floods Heavy commercial vehicle | To improve infrastructure network in the District | length of road under bitumen from the current 6 kms to 80kms by 2012 To increase maintenance of roads to all weather standards by 2012 To open more access roads in and to the divisions | major and access roads Open up more access roads district Properly manual all roads |
| Housing | | | | |
| Poor and inadequate housing Marginal investment housing High poverty lev Lack of afford alternative hou technologies Lack of secure tenure, Lack of phys planning for urban areas Lack of reliable | | To increase access better housing by 30% by 2012 | To allocate 10 % of LATF to housing. To develop a physical plan for all settlements To collect data on housing situation 2009 To increase access to basic social services by 30% | local authorities Conduct a besurvey To provide |

| Issues | Causes | Development Objectives | Immediate Objectives | Strategies |
|---|--|--|---|--|
| Roads | | | | |
| Walus Instruments of lood managements Alonitoring Strengthen Larme organisation | adequate data on housing Poor basic social infrastructures and services | orderense to alendal extenders consignation, extenders consignation, extenders consignation, extenders consignation, fractional and | constant rocking | infrastructure Provide waste bins in strategic locations in all settlements |
| Energy | The lease telephone | | and the second second | |
| Inadequate access to electricity and rampant power outages Diminishing fuel | Exclusion of the district from the national grid. Over dependence on wood fuel Lack of skills and technologies | Increase business and employment opportunities in the district by 70% To increase the proportion with access to energy saving technologies by 30% | To carry out rural electrification to Sankuri, Balambala and central divisions by 2012 To connect the district to the national grid by 2012 To promote utilization of alternative energy sources/technologies in the district | Expand electricity cover to all trading centres Promote the use of renewable energy such as solar. Enhance management of power supply Provision of energy saving jikos Supply and training in new technologies |

| Sub- Sector | Issues | Causes | Development Objectives | Immediate Objectives | Strategies |
|----------------|--------------------------|---|--|---|--|
| | Transport | as mot of sell | nertiginen i | m Inadequate | Poor manageme |
| Transport | Poor transport system | Poor conditions of the roads Low investment in transport No regular freight | To develop rural access roads to all weather roads | To access transport services to the rural areas | Roads rehabilitation to ease communication and reduce the cost of transport and improve security. Road safety campaigns Mobilizing private sector investment |

Environment, Water and Sanitation sector

| Issues | Causes | Development Objectives | Immediate Objectives | Strategies |
|---|--|---|--|---|
| Water and Irrigation | n see and from of | | to several tem | |
| Inadequate access to safe drinking water Dependence on rain fed agriculture | Persistent drought; Poor water management interventions Pressure on water points from large livestock herds. | To increase the proportion of population with access to sustainable access to safe drinking water and sanitation from 37.8% to 55% by | To reduce an accounted for water from 70% to 20% by 2012 To carry out 26 No surveys/feasibility studies | Carry out feasibility surveys Training for water users committees Construction of water canals Surface run off harvesting Roof catchments |

| Issues | Causes | Development | Immediate | Strategies |
|---|--|---|--|--|
| | Objectives | Objectives | Objectives | - |
| and an analysis of any | Poor water harvesting techniques Poor distribution of water resources in the district High investment cost (pumps and canals) Community is pastoralists Frequent flooding | Increase land under irrigation by 5192 Ha by 2012 | To build capacity of all water users associations by 2012 To construct 54 km Danyere (rahole) canal to divert water from Tana River to the hinterland for both livestock and domestic use To develop existing and new water supplies To develop large irrigation systems Establish 16 pump fed irrigation scheme | Water treatment Flood management Monitoring Strengthen Farmers organization participatory irrigation development management Mobilizing private sector participation River bank protection |
| | otalbomist | Development Objectives | Survey and design construction of irrigation infrastructure | entres de la companya |
| Poor management of existing water works | Inadequate knowledge and capacity of water users associations and community | To strengthen the capacity of 13 water users associations by 2012 | To form and train 10 water users associations by 2012 To sensitize community and water users associations by 2012 To recruit five water service providers by 2012 To construct 184 pit latrines and 76 bathrooms at water sources by | Trainings Awareness creation Capacity assessments Recruitment water service provider |
| | | in sector | 2012 | W Washington |

| Issues | Causes | Development Objectives | Immediate Objectives | Strategies |
|-------------------------------------|--|---|---|---|
| Underutilization of water potential | No comprehensive geological surveys Undeveloped water harvesting systems | To increase the utilization of the existing water potential to 30,000m³ by 2012 | To carry out a 15 hydro-geological survey by 2012 To carry out 10 feasibility studies on new and existing water supplies by 2012 To carry out 1 water demand assessment by 2012 | To map out existing water source using traditional knowledge/techniques and geology department. |
| Poor sanitation | Awareness and attitude change Inadequate sewerage system | To increase access to proper sanitation to 50% by 2015 | To construct a sewerage system for Garissa town by 2012 To raise awareness on proper sanitation by 80% by 2012 | Development of a sewerage system Training and awareness creation |

Research Innovation and Technology

| Issues | Causes | Development Objectives | Immediate Objectives | Strategies |
|-------------------|--|--|--|---|
| Low uptake of ICT | Lack of skills Low computerisation levels Poor ICT infrastructure and system Inequitable access Low levels of literacy and education ICT phobia and elitism Poor technology transfer Distrust and fear of ICT content Lack of power in the rural areas | To fast track development of ICT and increase access levels by 40% | Objectives To roll out rural telecommunication network Increasing connectivity to power in rural areas Increase computer to staff ratio to 1:2 by 2009 To establish a wide area network linking up all government departments by 2009 To develop one district website by 2009 Upscale DIDC to all divisions by 2010 To train all district | |
| talgalenti | sisibsami | secciones set) gerand they slop municy | government staff in basic computer skills | STREET, |

Governance, Justice Law and Order

Garissa District Development Plan 2008 -2012

| T | Causes | Development | Immediate Objectives | Strategies |
|--|---|---|--|---|
| ssues | | Objectives | | |
| mmigration and Low registration coverage | Registration of Perse Lack of awareness Lengthy vetting process Inadequate capacity within the department Bureaucracy Use Manual registration system | To increase registration levels by 50% by 2012 | To increase community awareness on the registration process by 100% To increase staffing levels Full Computerization of the registration process by 2010 | Awareness campaigns Deploy an ICT based registration system Procure adequate equipments and add funds |
| Judiciary Slow dispensation of cases | Few prosecutors Manual file management system | To increase the number of cases dispensed with to 80% by 2012 | Increase the number of prosecutors to 5 by 2012 | staff |
| 11 1800 | Commission of | Kenya increase | To increase | Awareness |
| Electoral Low voters registration and turnout levels | Lack of awareness | To increase participation in the electoral process by 40% | awareness | campaigns Increase the |
| | | To construct 100 | To construct 10 | 0 Increase funding |
| 10 # | facilities Lack of proper equipments and | houses, expand ward for inmates and refurbish the industry | staff houses by 2010 To construct male and 2 fema wards by 2012 To expand to prison farm by ha by 2012 To complete a equip the prison industry by 2012 | from stakeholders Deploy more skilled personnel and train existing ones |
| Probation -Low awareness of probation services -High rate or recidivism or petty offenders | hatred Week communion service system | rehabilitation | nd Rehabilitation of resettlement offender in society | of sensitization as the capacity support |

Special Programmes

| Objectives Causes | Objectives | |
|-------------------|------------|--|
|-------------------|------------|--|

| Child protection | No children court | To enhance | Completion | Campaigns, |
|--|---|--|---|---|
| Plansing and Displayers affine strong and the strong at the strong a | Religious and cultural practices Lack of social protection scheme Poor birth registration Poverty | children rights | of the rehabilitation centre Increasing enrolments in schools | advocacy and sensitisation Construction of rehabilitation centre Support to OVCs Registrations |
| Youth Affairs | and the abstracting amongs of | | Control Party Senting | |
| High rate of unemployment | Slow economic growth Corruption Nepotism Demand for experience for experience by employers. | Increase employment levels. | Increase awareness of self employment Impart technical skills for self enhance Financial support of youth-run enterprises | Initiate self reliance awareness campaign Increase financial and advisory support to Youth who intend to venture into business. |
| Health problems in the District | Uneven distribution of health facilities | To make health facilities youth friendly. Increase facilities that offer preventive and curative health services for the youth | Increase funds to support health services provision. | Information on health should be made available to the youth. |
| Educational and training problems and illiteracy | Insufficient educational and technical training facilities | Increase the literacy level in the district. Increase opportunities for technical/vocational training | Increase funds to support literacy education among the youth Increase funds to provide technical education to the youth. | Increase literacy awareness campaigns Creation of awareness on the importance of acquiring knowledge. |
| Recreational problems | Inadequate sports and other recreational facilities. | Increase recreational facilities e.g. recreational Youth centre | Increase funds to support recreational facilities for the Youth | Increase awareness on productive use of leisure time among the youth in the district. |
| Environmental degradation in the district | Pollution Poor waste management Deforestation | Increase the level of awareness on environmental issues among the youth. | Increase funds to support proper waste management Tree planting in the district | awareness campaign e.g |
| Art and culture | The Youth are at a crossroads between western culture and traditional culture | -Increase the awareness of respecting cultural attributes among the youth | activities in the district | awareness |
| Information and communication Technology | Lack of access to ICT especially in rural areas | Increase awareness of the importance of ICT in exploiting | supports | Youth to tak |

| Issues | Causes | Development Objectives | Immediate Objectives | Strategies |
|---|---|--|--|--|
| Children (ICT) and mass media problems | Paginanidador Tagaresani garesani | career, business and education opportunities for the Youth. | communicator technology (ICT) facilitating in the District. | benefits associate with ICT to for Youth development. |
| Sports Lack of sports facilities | No sustained development of facilities /limited access to available Facilities. | Improve sports facilities. | Improve two community sports grounds in Garissa. | Partner schools to impetheir playero for use by |
| Poor management of sports associations | Lack of trained Officials to manage the associations | Training of technical officials to manage associations. | Train at least 2 officials per association. | organize members associations attend tech courses at nati- |
| Un sustainability of youth centers in the district. | Low funding of the activities of the youth centers. | To look for ways of assisting the youth centers to sustain their activities. | Increase assistance to youth center through GOK and NGOs. | Propose to imperior funding to centers. |
| Gender Low involvement of women in leadership and decision making processes | Cultural/religious practices High illiteracy levels | To enhance women participation in decision making process | To up proportion of women in all committee to 30% by 2009 To increase women enrolment on adult classes by 40% by 2012To deepen advocacy and awareness | Advocacy awareness campaigns Affirmative action Increasing number of ALC in teachers |
| Social Services Negative ultural ractices | eradications Poverty Illiteracy Highly patriarchal society | To reduce the prevalence of negative cultural practices by 50% by 2012 | To reduce FGM prevalence by 50% by 2012 To reduce divorce rates by 20 % by 2012 To reduce incidences of early marriages by 10% | Advocacy awareness creatuse of relateders Use of location material and relateders |
| eak ommunity oups ow funding vels | Competition for funding Clanism Low management capacity Poor fund raising skills High Illiteracy levels | To streamline groups management and build capacity | To undertake trainings for community based groups Streamline formation and establishment of groups | Building cape |

Public Administration

| Issues | Causes | Development Objectives | Immediate Objectives | Strategies |
|---|--|---|--|---|
| Planning and | National | Development | Objectives | HILL |
| Weak coordination Lack of authentic and comprehensive data Week monitoring and evaluation culture No annual plans No Mid term evaluation of DDPs Low funding to district priorities | Parallel committees Lack of equipments Week linkage between the DDP and sectors plans Lack of understanding of the M&E objectives. Lack of surveys Low/no funding Apathy Poor linkage of DDPs with the national budget | To Foster sustainable social economic development at the district level through collect interpretation, dissemination and implementation of government policies | To disseminate the DDP to all sub-DDCs by 2008 To continuously interpret and disseminate policies To rationalise all development committees by 2009 and continually align projects to the plan To continuously update a district database To procure 1 4WD vehicle by 2008 | Capacity building on planning and M&E Carrying out regular surveys Procurement of equipments Continued updating of district database Interpretation and Dissemination of policies Undertaking regular DDP reviews Increase funding to district priorities |
| Finance | | | 2008 | |
| Slow processing | Use Manual systems Poor skills Inadequate personnel | To improve the efficiency in processing by 50% by 2010 | To fully computerise and network the finance department by 2009 To train all staff | To deploy a financial management system Training of staff Deployment of additional staff |
| Office of the | President | | requisite skills | |
| Weak service delivery | Poor accommodation at divisions Lack of transport and office equipments Inadequate staff High staff turnover Inadequate funding Week Divisional and location committees Poor access to information e.g. policies | To improve service delivery by 70% by 2012 | To deploy ICT system in all divisions headquarters by 2010 To procure vehicles for all divisions by 2012 Develop housing and offices for staff | Deploy ICT systems at all divisions headquarters Increase funding Capacity building for all divisional and location committee |
| Local Governme | | | | |
| Poor service delivery and management | Poor culture on solid waste disposal Inefficiency in revenue collection and management Low revenue base for the county council | To improve service delivery and efficiency by 50% by 2012 | revenue collection | planning in all trading centres Construct proper drainage systems Establish waste management site |

| Towns | Causes | Development Objectives | Immediate Objectives | Strategies |
|-------|--|---------------------------|--|---|
| | Illiterate councillors Lack of technical personnel Lack of enforcement mechanisms Lack well managed markets. Poor drainage in urban centres. Poor planning of towns. Land grabbing | | backstoppingg To institute enforcement mechanisms and staff the structure To improve on management of all markets Increase number of public toilets in trading centres and markets by 70%. | Undertake lighting Sensitisations waster dispositions managements Establishing with departments Fundraising |

CHAPTER THREE: DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMMES AND PROJECTS

2015. Poverty tremes to the district have been electroseny and currently stand at 62%, 57% of the polyhelicons is send poor end has been no look relief. The hunger situation worsens foundly droughts and floors. 10% of the chadren are the coverent, 29% are unorthor late.

mile lange which is to be explosed for both rasp fed and irrelation farming. Currently,

and in line with the guiding Kenya Vision 2030. The projects and programmes are presented according to the new Medium Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF) sectors namely Agriculture and Rural Development; Trade, Tourism and Industry; Physical Infrastructure; Environment, Water and Sanitation; Human Resource Development; Research, Innovation and Technology; Governance, Justice, Law and Order; Public Administration and Special Programmes.

3.1 AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT SECTOR

3.1.1. Sector Vision

An innovative, commercially-oriented and modern Agriculture and Rural Development Sector

3.1.2 Sector Mission

To improve livelihoods of Kenyans through promotion of competitive agriculture, sustainable livestock and fisheries sub-sectors, growth of a viable cooperatives sub-sector, equitable distribution and sustainable management of land resources, appropriate forestry resources management and conservation of wildlife.

3.1.3 District Response to Sector Vision and Mission

The sector is the main source of livelihood in the district therefore development of the sector will ensure reduction in poverty levels, increased incomes and employment creation for all, including the youth. The district will develop strategies aimed at producing and marketing agricultural related products, such as the already ongoing construction of modern abattoir that will oversee value addition of livestock products. The district is also increasing the land under irrigation for increased crop production for its population.

3.1.4 Importance of the Sector to the District

Agriculture

Agriculture being a key livelihood sector is tied to Millenium Development Goal number 1 whose target is to halve the proportion of people affected by poverty and hunger by 2015. Poverty trends in the district have been increasing and currently stand at 62%. 57% of the population is food poor and has been on food relief. The hunger situation worsens during droughts and floods. 30% of the children are underweight, 29% are stunting and 17% are wasting. The district has immense agricultural potential with 110,000 Ha of arable land, which is to be exploited for both rain fed and irrigation farming. Currently, only 3330Ha is under food crops.

The agricultural sub sector is therefore increasingly being looked upon to contribute to the district food security as well as poverty reduction.

Livestock Development

Livestock rearing is the backbone of the local economy, providing over 90% of domestic income earnings and is practiced by over 90% of the district population. The sector has significant bearing on all Millenium Development Goals (MDGs) but have strong bearings on MDGS 1, 2, 3, 6, and 7. Commercialisation of livestock production holds the key to poverty reduction in the district. Currently the poverty level in the district is high with 62% of the population living under poverty. Reducing the poor from 62 % to 27% and the food hungry from 57% to 26% by 2012 will be possible through improving livestock productivity and marketing.

Fisheries Development

The fisheries sub-sector is crucial to the district and provides a significant opportunity for livelihood diversification and hence a safety net from shocks affecting the livestock and agriculture sub sectors. In addition to providing alternative employment, increased fish farming provides an alternative source of protein and vitamins and will help in reduction of instances of children malnutrition and cases of stunted growth, which currently stands at 29%. Overall, the fisheries sub sector has growth potential that could contribute significantly to achievement of MDG 1.

Cooperatives

The cooperative sub sector cuts across all sectors of the economy. Cooperatives have been formed to take care of agricultural production, processing and marketing. Cooperatives contribute to the supply of agricultural and livestock inputs and will play a lead role in actualizing the chain links through all sectors leading to maximization of opportunities and an increase in efficiency.

There are 16 registered co-operatives in the district distributed in various sectors with a total membership of 1141 and share capital of Ksh. 8,612,210. Revival, strengthening and formation of more cooperatives have the potential to spur socio- economic growth in the district through increased access to education, credit facilities, marketing and also for mobilization of capital for investments.

Lands

Land is critical to the economic, social and cultural development of district. Garissa is 90% dependent on natural resources whose basis is land. It is also a major reason for conflicts in the district and is sensitive and culturally complex. Being a major factor of production, land is critical in facilitating attainment of economic growth, poverty reduction and gender equity. It has implications on all MDGs targets and the way it is managed will significantly determine the extent of achievement on all targets.

Forestry

The district seriously needs to diversify production to strengthen its livelihood base and also spread economic and social risks associated with the collapse of the dominant sectors. Garissa has no gazetted forest, but a large percentage of its population depends on the open canopy forest along the River Tana for cultivation, grazing, wood fuel, honey, herbal medicine, water source and building material. Other forest products such as aloe vera and gum resin have been identified as having great potential and will be cultivated for commercial purposes. The district surface is largely bare and development of forests has an important role in prevention of soil erosion and also increasing foliage for browsers. Over all, the forestry sub-sector has enormous contribution and support to other economic activities in the district and is important for a sustainable environment, poverty reduction, such as, tourism, building, construction, herbal medicine and food security.

3.1.5 Role of Stakeholders in the Sector

| Stakeholder | Role |
|---|---|
| Kenya Agricultural Productivity Programme (KAPP) | Extensions services |
| Arid Lands Resource Management Project (ALRMP) | Providing irrigation pumps to farmers Training of groups, Funding |
| Handicap International | Food Security –starting September Nutrition component activities. |
| Kenya Agricultural Research Institution (KARI) | Research and technologies |
| Cooperatives | Farmers organisation for economies of scale |
| World Food Programme (WFP) | Emergency relief support |
| Department of Trade | Promotion and marketing |
| Department of Water | Provision of water for irrigation, livestock and human use |
| International Livestock Research Institute (ILRI) | Research on disease, Early Warning and Prosopis management |
| Department of Information and Communication | Information on markets trends Publicity and advertisement of products Training of communities –media |
| Departments of Roads & Public works | Infrastructure development and maintenance |
| Constituencies Development Fund (CDF) | Funding to community initiatives |
| Community Development Trust Fund (CDTF) | Funding to community projects |
| Ministries of Health (Medical Services and Public Health) | Health services |
| Department of Man Power | Mobilisation, training and financial support to youth groups Formation and Registration of groups Funding to women enterprise |
| Local Community | Participation in production, community labour, good practices and management. |
| Provincial Administration | Community mobilisation and enforcement of resolutions Dissemination of policies and good practices |
| CARE | Funding and capacity building |
| Njaa Marufuku Kenya Initiative | Funding to groups for food security |
| ASAL Based Livestock and Rural Livelihood Support Project (ALLPRO) | Infrastructure and funding |
| Horticultural Crop Development Authority | Marketing of agricultural produce |

| Stakeholder | Role |
|--|--|
| Department of Livestock Production | Policy direction, implementation and extension services and coordination |
| Department of Agriculture | Policy direction, implementation and extension services, coordination |
| | Land adjudication and planning |
| Ministry of Lands Kenya Industrial Estates (KIE) | Provision and management of credit facilities, training in business skills |
| Kenya Red Cross Society | Distribution of Relief food Disaster management |
| National Agriculture and Livestock Extension Programme | Extension services Training of staff and community |
| Chamber of Commerce and Industry/private | Promotion of agro-business Credit facilities and cash transfer |
| Kenya Industrial Research Development Institute (KIRDI) | Supply and trainings in appropriate technologies |
| Action Against Hunger | Funding and technical backstopping |
| Garissa County Council | Land adjudication |
| Kenya Bureau of Standards (KEBS) | Certification of products |
| | Provide funds |
| Africa Union | Support to veterinary services |

3.1.6. Sector/sub-sector Priorities, Constraints and Strategies

| Sub Sector | Priorities | Constraints | Strategies |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|--|---|
| Livestock Development | Animal health improvement; | Inadequate animal health personnel; Inadequate veterinary drugs; Inadequate crushes for livestock vaccination; Veterinary Investigation Lab. (VIL). Limited knowledge on animal health, poor vaccine storage and transport | Training more CAHWs and TA from the community; Equipping drug users with annual drugs; Encouraging private pharmacies; Rehabilitating existing dips; Documentation of indigenous veterinary knowledge; Complete and equip the VIL; Vaccination campaigns to rid the area of Rinderpest, provision of cold storage facilities |
| | Improve livestock marketing | Lack of external and local livestock market ,and Poor market infrastructures | Establish abattoirs, holding ground and Disease Free Zones, Provide information on marketing and link local people with international markets; Establish local cottage industries, Rehabilitation of market infrastructure on key stock routes, Construction of shades for milk vender market, Construction of Camel mini dairy, Construction of sanitariacilities at Garissa livestock market, Construct shades and watering facilities at Garissa Livestock market. |

| Sub Sector | Priorities | Constraints | Strategies |
|--|---|---|--|
| e to assist s to assist finkages with for qualification search; oe of crop iffing anal of crop iffing anal of crop iffing anal of crop iffing anal | Improve livestock breeds and animal husbandry for agro pastoral areas to increase milk production and carcass weight and quality | Lack of appropriate livestock breeds; Lack of skills in handling hybrid livestock; inbreeding | Introduce grade cattle like crosses of Arshire and Sahiwal and Fresian breed for dairy purposes; Intensify extension services to the agro pastoralists; Introduce layers and broilers for the local market and export; Introduce bee keeping along the river; Conduct research on the appropriate breeds and establish a breeding program. Improve the species of the livestock. |
| or thereforestern photolic consecu- ish bear snother iff I. I. s which are appoint ling instal are farmers anership on a be survey ed and | Improvement of grazing pattern; | Lack of seasonal grazing pattern leading to shortage of pasture; Conflict during droughts; Environmental degradation due to overgrazing, droughts and flooding | Establish a strategic drought reserve; Organize community to have a grazing pattern (wet and dry); Reseeding 40% of denuded lands with perennial grasses De-silt 50 % of water pans, Mainstream early warning systems. |
| illabelity of | Capacity building | Inadequate staff, funding and skills for farmers and staff | Deploying of more staff and increasing budget to the departments, trainings on entrepreneurial skills |
| Agriculture | Improve agricultural output; | Low rainfall; inadequate extension services; Destruction of farms by Wild animals | Developing irrigation farming; Improving soil health, improve access to affordable and appropriate inputs Agricultural demonstration, farm mechanization |
| armery and a section. the to land a section box and a section box and section box and section box in the district. | Improvement on the value of crop output (products) | Lack of initial capital, Inaccessibility to most parts due to poor roads; Lack of enough water and electric power for industrial development; Lack of industrial land (zone) in Garissa Town. | Attract private sector intervention in agro industries. Increase access to credit. Enhance roads and market infrastructure |
| garming fairful then the au- tys; Formation civiles, Intensi | Marketing of Agricultural Products. | Lack of crop diversification and poor timing, Lack of market information. Poor storage, | Intensify extension services. Promote of producer and processor cooperative societies Market promotion and development, value addition, develop on farm storage facilities Establish farmers resource centre |
| and training ees, co-operate and ordina | Improve dry land farming. | Drought, poor technologies. High cost of inputs | Focus on sorghum and katumani maize production along laggas to improve on food security. |
| ne management members to for front office to diversify the one income: Del fald pidition | Increase the land under irrigation. | Lack of capital for farm preparation; Farmers lack skills, Shifting river course, Lack of market for the produce. | Facilitating access to credit, Form farming groups Intensify technology transfer |

| Sub Sector | Priorities | Constraints | Strategies |
|--|--|--|--|
| | Increase the participation of people in cooperatives. | Weak cooperative culture, leadership and management | Train members on the need for cooperatives; Organize market surveys to assist farmers' get more funds, linkages with credit institutions |
| AND STATE OF THE S | Research and Development of crops which can survive in the region. | Lack of land for research Lack of staff for the station. | Provide land for KARI to undertake both animal and crop research; Revitalize the importance of crop development as an emerging vital activity in the region by developing crops variety suitable for the region; Introduce a breeding centre to research and produce animal which best suit the area. |
| manufaction one and account on a contract of the contract of t | Credit to farmers. | Lack of lending institutions; Religious beliefs that do not favour interests; Lack of collateral; High interest rates. | Encourage village banks which are acceptable in the region; |
| Fisheries development | Encourage fisherie activities through demonstration; Establishment of fishponds. | Limited surface water in the district; High initial costs involved in establishment of fishpond; Lack of funds, transport and fisheries staff. | To encourage fish farming groups; Training fishermen on simple fish processing and preservation methods for food security; Training fishermen on improved fishin methods; Hold training for fish farmers; Develop fish fry centre. |
| Lands | Land adjudication and planning | Political interference land tenure system Under –utilization of land resources; lack of information to communities on land matters; Inadequate funding to speed up land adjudication | Participatory approach to land |
| Co-operative Development | Control of the Contro | Fear and apathy, Poor management of co-operative societies; Inadequate capital and entrepreneurship skills; Weak capital base; Poor performance of the productive sectors; | Revive dormant agricultural cooperatives; Strengthen the audit system of co-operatives and timely release of audit reports; Formation on new cooperative societies, Intensify cooperative education and training to management committees, co-operative movement employee and ordinary members to improve the management of cooperative; |
| mente economical de la constanta de la constan | Presta agranuación de servicion | Allins tayo saiding | Mobilize co-operatives members to form rural Saccos and front offices: Encourage societies to diversify their |

| Sub Sector | Priorities | Constraints | Strategies |
|------------|--------------------------------|---|--|
| wild life | Wildlife and Bio- diversity | Low awareness, negative publicity, low funding, | the district tourism potential, open up the sites, Encourage partnership |

3.1.7. Projects/Programmes By Sub Sector

a) Ongoing Projects: Livestock Production

| Project Name Location/Division/Constituency | Objectives | Targets | Description of activities |
|---|---|---|--|
| Abattoir and refrigerated meat transport (ALLPRO) Central Division | To increase the earnings of livestock farmers. | 1 abattoir constructed | Construction of abattoirs (Ongoing) Purchase of refrigerated trucks |
| Livelihood support project Central, Danyere, Sankuri, Balambala | Improve animal production, income and standards of living | Grants to 15 groups per year, 16 trainings per year | Community mobilization, training, demonstrations, breed improvement and pastoral tours |

b) New Projects Proposal: Livestock Development

| Project Name Location/Division/Constituency | Priority ranking | Objectives | Targets | Description of activities |
|---|--|---|--|---|
| Market linkages and partnership establishment Central Division | discount to see a second to see a second to se | To establish market linkages with key colfaborators and prime markets by 2010 | 5 international markets by 2010 | Market research and linkage. Excursions and market visits. Information exchange Documentation |
| Breed improvement Central Division | 2 | To increase milk and meat production and | Imobile AI units Extend AI Services to three divisions by 2012 | Introduce AI services Training pastoralist in breed improvement Institute a |
| Danvere, Sankuri, Ochavasan masw 18 Sankuri, Sankuri | De-Alleria paal 1988 per year | resistance to diseases and drought | ions ainto | communication system |
| Cottage industries Central Division | 3 | To add value to livestock products and improve farmer income by 80% by 2012 | To establish 5 cottage industries in the District for value addition by 2012 | Mini dairies (Camel milk, Goat milk and cattle milk) I each. Hides and skins drying bandas & tanneries.(I each) Gums and Resins collection, quality control and grading warehouses. I Honey refinery. Fodder drying shades and hay barns. Documentation. |
| Improve livestock handling and | 3 | To | Rehabilitation of | Stock route mapping |

| Project Name | Priority ranking | Objectives | Targets | Description of activities |
|---|------------------|---|--|--|
| Location/Division/Constituency marketing infrastructure Central Division | | rehabilitate all livestock handling infrastructure | market infrastructure on key stock routes by 60% by 2012. Construction of shades at milk vendors market by 2010. Construction of sanitary facilities at Garissa livestock by 2009. Construct shades and watering improve watering facilities at Garissa Livestock market buy 2009. | construction, equipping and fencing, water facilities, Construction of Milk Shades, improving sanitation at milk markets and equipping the facility |
| Commercialization of production Central Division | 4 | To increase income | Mobilizes 7 train20 groups per year | Community mobilization and training of enterprise groups on improved technical skills, entrepreneurship and agribusiness. Documentation. Mainstream early warning system |
| Rehabilitation of range lands | 5 | To enhance posture production | Reseeding of 40% of denuded lands with perennial grasses. Management of wet and dry season grazing areas. | Reseeding, planting of trees, fencing |
| Formation of farmers cooperative societies | 6 | To harness benefits of economies of scale | 1 cooperative society formed | Mobilization are capacity building |
| Central Division De-Silting of strategic dams and pans | 7 | To increases access to water for livestock | De-silt 5 water pans and 2 dams per year | |
| Establish and actualize a community based participatory monitoring and evaluation Central, Danyere, Sankuri, Balambala | 8 | To enhance monitoring and evaluation at community level | 2 groups per division | Community based participatory monitoring and evaluation system.(CBPM&E) Training of CBPM&E contact persons Documentation |
| Poultry keeping Central Division | 9 | To increase income and poultry productivity | | |

| Project Name Location/Division/Constituency | Objectives | Targets | Description of activities |
|--|------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| Location | | Constant of the last | supply chicks locally |

b) New Project Proposals: Veterinary

| Project Name | Priority Ranking | Objective | Targets | Description Of Activities |
|---|---------------------|--|---|--|
| Livestock Disease control and management | Kanking | To eliminate CBPP and rinderpest to increase access to | Vaccinate 350,000 cattle each year | Vaccination of cattle against contagious bovine preural pneumonia and rinderpest |
| programme Central, | 10 notigina 1 | international market To reduce infection | Vaccinate 350,000 cattle and 70,000 camel per year | Vaccination of cattle and camel against black quarter and Anthrax |
| Danyere, Sankuri, | guidanett s | to both livestock and people | Vaccinate 2000 dogs per year | Vaccinate dogs against rabies |
| Balambala | erticoltzeni . | To control and reduce vector diseases | - A somilarizora | Establishment of cattle dips and spraying, Trapping, |
| Construction of vaccination crutches | Descripsi | To speed vaccination at the divisions level | Construct seven crutches per year | Construction of crutches to assist in vaccination |
| Central, Danyere, Sankuri, Balambala | 2 | To los | zeigolomizei ove Construct sud stock47 a.e. | Extension Programme (NALEP) visit for Lordeno E Contril, Digits one Sont |
| ½ yearly disease surveillance along international borders | 3 | To reduce cases of CBPP and rinderpest and allow for international marketing | 2 surveillance exercises per year | Monitoring and treating any disease |
| Establishment of a disease free zone | 4 | Cleaning of stocks destined for markets | One zone to be established by 2012 | Designate a livestock corridor, sensitizations and mobilizations, rapid diagnosis, monthly surveillances, certifications |
| Training of CAHWS Central, Danyere, Sankuri, Balambala | 2 | To improve on proper use of animal drugs and reduce animal mortality | Train two CAHWs per division per year | Training and equipping of CAHWs with essential drugs to respond to minor diseases |
| Renovation of veterinary stations | 6 | Strengthen the divisional level capacity to deal with outbreaks | Renovate1 station by 2010 | Renovation of stations |
| Central Division Capacity building for animal health | 8 | To improve service delivery to the pastoralist by 50% | Procurement of 2 4WDs and 4 motor cycles Cover 4 divisions | Posting of vet staff to all divisions Procurement 2 4WDs and 4 motor cycles of Training of farmers on disease control |
| Contingency fund for emergencies | 5 | Enhance response to outbreaks of unconventional | | Establishment of the fund |

to June Squared theherier Development

मार्थिक कर प्राप्त एक

| WHAT HATTHE | | Himself | Targets | Description Of Activities . |
|-------------|-------|---------|--|-----------------------------|
| Marianish | HILLE | My many | Development of 1 20x30 m fish pond by 2010 | |

James Syrical Syricaminen: Agriculture

1911/11/01

| miner and had | divinite | Targets | Description Of Activities |
|--|---|---|--|
| The Market States of the State | MANNAMAN ON, | 20 focal areas by 2012 | Develop simple extension packages and technologies -Conduct technology transfer demonstrations. Initiate a literacy awareness campaign. |
| | Support 400 Self Help though undertaking agricultural projects by | 400 self help groups trained and given grants by 2012 | Grants and Trainings of groups |
| | To reduce soil erosion and to conserve water in the district | Construct 8 water pans Spot river bank protection by 2012 | Water harvesting for crop production (Excavate two water pans at each of the four divisions Riverbank protection |

The Project Emposait Agriculture

| Continued Laboration Laboration | Promity Ranking | Objectives | Targets | Description of Activities |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|---|---|---|
| | | To increase the land under irrigation from the current 10% to 30% by 2012 | Utilize at least 6000 ha of land for irrigation farming by 2012 | Design and Development of new irrigation system/scheme Expansion of area under irrigation farming (30 farms opened in Central, Sankuri and Balambala) Capacity building for farmers on horticultur Develop 4 large scale |

| on by Orphan crops on by Orphan crops "Cowpeas, sorghum and beans to construct farm tet By produce market and designate market days | esch divis | food security spot improve on earnings it o facilitate reactings of | 01 | schemes in central, Sankuri and Balambala-300Ha each with lined canals(with electric fence) Mobilizing private sector to invest in irrigation |
|--|------------|---|---|--|
| Food processing and value addition Garissa town | 2 | To increase farmers earnings by 80% by 2012 | To construct 2 processing industries by 2012 | Construct and equip a fruit and vegetable canning factory at Garissa town (will include machines,2 lorries,2 Canters,3 pick-ups) |
| Construct and equip horticultural produce Cold storage facilities Sankuri and Central division | 3 | To increase earnings by 80% by reducing post-harvest loses by 2012 | 2 cold storage rooms by 2010 | Construct and equip Horticultural produce cold rooms at Sankuri and Central division. |
| Farm input supply Central, Sankuri, Balambala and Danyere | 4 | To improve on food security by providing appropriate farm inputs to farmers | Construct and stock4 agro veterinary shops by 2012 | Construct and fully stock agro-veterinary inputs stores |
| Horticultural farmers cooperative society Central Division | 5 | To reduce production cost and maximize margins | form horticultural farmers cooperative society 1 fresh produce market to be constructed by 2012 | Mobilization of membership, trainings and members education, seed capital, linkages with credit institutions, markets and producers |
| Agricultural mechanization services Central Division | 6 | To enhance crop production through better efficiency | One double cabin pick Purchase workshop equipment Purchase survey equipment, Purchase of Low loader by 2011 | Procurement of one double cabin pick-up, workshop equipment, survey equipment & low loader |
| Agriculture Training Centre Central Division | 7 | To enhance training capacity at the college | Perimeter fence I dairy unit I poultry unit I 20 roomed hostel | Designing, Construction, equipping and stocking |
| Office capacity support for equipments. Central, Balambala and Danyere | 8 loo me | To strengthen capacity for service delivery | 2 photocopiers,3 computers and accessories, I laptop, solar, office furniture panel by 2009 | Procurement, supply and installations |

| Promonus of new crops Central Senteri Ralambala, Danyere | 9 | Tom increase food security and improve on earnings | with cotton in each division by 2012 | production. Orphan crops (Traditional crops: cowpeas, sorghum and beans |
|--|----|--|--|---|
| Sam produce markering Control Division | 10 | To facilitate marketing of farm produce | 1 wholesale and retail market. By 2012 | To construct farm produce market and designate market days |
| Establishment of fruit tree nurseries Central Division | 11 | To improve on fruits production | 900 farmers trained by 2012 | Supply of seedlings and Training on tree nursery management. To 160 farmers annually from the 4 divisions. |

a) Ongoing Projects: Land

| Project Name Location Desiren Constituency | Objectives | Targets | Description of Activities |
|---|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Modika Physical Development Plan Central Division | To provide for planed land use system | 1 land use map developed by 2012 | Surveying and mapping |

b) New Project Proposals: Lands

| Project Name Lection Division Constituency | Priority Ranking | Objectives | Targets | Description of Activities |
|---|---------------------|---|---|--|
| Development of physical plans Central, Balambala, Danyere, Smkuri | 1 | To facilitate development through proper land use | Garissa Township Balambala Danyere Sankuri Dujis Regional plan for Garissa District | Data collection, surveying Preparation of base maps, Plan preparation Publication and approval |
| Land adjudication Central Division | 2 | To develop a land use database and plan | 1 data land use base | Surveying and analysis and development of maps |

1) New Project Proposals: Forestry and Wildlife

| Project Name Location/ Decision Constituency | Priority Ranking | Objectives | Targets establish | Description of Activities |
|---|---------------------|--|----------------------|--|
| Community exp-tourism | Section 1 | To improve conservancy | 2 conservancy | Training of communities and |
| wa baannaa boung | 1 | community benefits by 2012 surveillance, const | | community rangers, community surveillance, construction of an office, promotion and linkages with KTB Saka, Balambala, |
| Development Alware National severue | | Toi | | Bouraghi giraffe sanctuary. |
| MANY SERVICE | 2 | To improve conservation | Develop the reserve | Open up roads, building of tourism facilities, provincial |

Swan David Development Plan 2008 -2012

| engthening and anystem. | na comp | tourism | The district | wildlife forums at provincial and district level |
|---|---------|--|-----------------------------|---|
| Development of Rahole national reserve Danyere | 3 | To improve conservation and increase tourism | Develop the reserve by 2012 | Develop roads, construction of buildings and other facilities, human resource development, 2 hotels and 3 campsite |
| Construction of classrooms Danyere | 4 | To increase access to education | 3 classrooms | Constructions |

a) Ongoing Projects: Forest

| Project Name Location/ Division/ Constituency | Objectives | Targets | Description of Activities |
|--|---|--|--|
| Extension service District Wide | To create awareness of forest values and products and increase conservation | ALL sub locations covered by 2012 | Training Sensitization and Barazas |
| Dry land eucalyptus projects | To enhance river bank protection | 10 ha planted with dry land eucalyptus by 2012 | Provision of seedlings and extension services |
| Control and management of mathenge Korakora | To reduce the spread of mathenge through exploitation for economic gains | 10 ha by cleared by 2012 | Establishment of Demonstration plot, promotion of economic uses e.g. charcoal, |
| Korakora | Sums | mines and motest | timber, and fodder |

b) New Project Proposals: Forest

| Project Name Location/ Division/ Constituency | Priority Ranking | Objectives | Targets | Description of Activities |
|---|---------------------|---|--|--|
| Commercialization of Gamarabica in Balambala | te (KIE) | To promote community enterprise and diversification of revenue streams from forest products | 100ha planted with Gamarabica by 2012 | Seedling production, capacity building of groups on modern techniques of harvesting, grading and marketing |
| Flood mitigation project —along the river | 2 | To lessen the effects of floods along river Tana | 100ha planted with trees by 2012 | Planting and management of trees |
| Control and management of mathenge | 3 | To reduce the spread of mathenge through exploitation for economic gains | 100ha Cleared of Mathenge by 2012 | Harvesting and marketing |

b) New Project Proposals: Cooperative Development

| Project Name Location/ Division/ Constituency | Priority Ranking | Objectives | Targets | Description of Activities |
|--|---------------------|--|---|--|
| Revival and strengthening of cooperatives movement in the | votes 1 | To revive the cooperative movement in the district | Revive 5 cooperatives, establish 5 new ones and strengthen the existing ones by 2012 | Mobilization, trainings, linkages with credit providers, linkages with producers and markets, |

Hallille NAMES OF TAXABLE PROPERTY OF TAXABLE PARTY. sky/sion of information, responsible monthly market mannanment our very and analysis and arress in mathematical minimum Assigning, construction and Lather black fully amening 11\$ exhipping. sumposed by 2011 1111 111 111119 411/14 MAHAM

THE COURT HOW A STATE OF THE

Therefore, it is a section of resources. Therefore, it is a section of resources for research, which is a section of resources. Therefore, it is a section of resources, raw materials.

Cross Cutting Issues

ADS prevention and control and also on disaster management promote the participation of women and youth in decision will be access to socio-economic resources. ICT will be integrated as tools for management as well as enabling access and dissemination of

THE TOTE ISM AND INDUSTRY SECTOR

The contribution of this sector in the district is therefore crucial manufacture of the MDGs and Kenya Vision 2030.

Settle Vainn

The second of the charge operating freely across borders

The MANNER MANNER

THE MALE WHITEHAM WAS TRUETON OF NATIONAL heritage and culture for sustainable

Mark History Hospingman Plan 3004-3013

from other parts of the country and world. The district will play a key role in the promotion of tourism in the available reserves through development of infrastructure and improvement of security. The local entrepreneurs will be encouraged to put up tourist hotels to accommodate both local and international tourists.

3.2.4 Importance of the Sector in the District

Industry: Given the resources available in the district, the sub sector is geared towards revitalizing the existing industries and creation of new ones by encouraging increased participation of local entrepreneurs in the commercial and industrial sub sector.

Tourism: The district recognizes the importance of tourism in promoting national heritage. Due to the fact that the district has a lot of wildlife, some activities have already been initiated to attract tourists to the giraffe sanctuary at Bour-algi Location.

Culture: This sub sector is very vital to the district for the promotion of local and traditional music, performing arts and also giving grants to cultural groups to improve their skills.

Trade: Garissa District is the gateway to North Eastern Province and trade is the major activity in the town coupled with wholesale and retail business. The sub sector is very vital in provision of marketing information and also promotion of production of quality goods and services that can tap export market.

3.2.5. Role of Stake Holders in the Sector

| Stakeholders | Role |
|--|---|
| Kenya Industrial Estate (KIE) | Give credit to traders and training of traders on entrepreneur skills |
| Kenya Industrial Research Development Institute (KIRDI) | Development of industries in the district |
| CARE International, Garissa | Training formal groups on entrepreneur skills |
| Kenya Wildlife Services | Promote tourism in the district |
| Chamber of commerce and Industry/private sector | Promotion of agro-business Credit facilities and cash transfer |

3.2.6 Sub Sector Priorities, Constraints and Strategies

| Sector | Priorities | Constraints | Strategies |
|---------|--|--|--|
| Culture | Development, promotion and preservation of cultural heritage | Low funding levels, under staffing, negative cultural practices rooted in traditions | Construction and management of cultural centre, promoting local and traditional music, performances, grants to cultural groups |

| Sector | Priorities | Constraints | Strategies |
|--------------------|--|---|--|
| Trade and Industry | Increasing access to credit, skills and appropriate technologies for business growth as well as promotion of the distinct business potential | Lack of trainings and exposure, Access to credit Poor roads and communication networks, poor markets, adverse weather conditions Poor entrepreneurial skills, High cost of doing business | Increased trainings, regular exhibitions, Strengthen business organizations like the Chamber of commerce and Industry, promotion of the district business potential and building jua kali shades |
| Tourism | Promotion of tourism | Poor infrastructure | Preparation of campsites at Arwale game reserves: establishment of Bour-algi giraffs sanctuary in central division; train the community of conservation of flora and fauna |

a) Ongoing Projects: Culture

| Project Name Location/ | Objectives | Targets | Description of Activities |
|---|--|---------|--|
| Office block construction Central Division, Garissa To provise services cultural | To provide services to cultural matters of development | | General construction activities clearing, digging and constructing |

b) New Proposed Projects: Culture

| Project Name Location/ | Priority Ranking | Objectives | Targets | Description of Activities |
|--|---------------------|---|--|--|
| AMPH theatre construction Central Division Garissa | Ranking 1 | Performing space for all cultural activities | Theatre construction completed for use | Procurement, construction and equipping |
| District cultural festivals Central Division | 2 | To promote culture in the district | 5 annual cultural festivals by 2012 | Mobilization and exhibitions |
| District social-cultural profile: Garissa district | 3 | To document the social-cultural lifestyles in the district | 1 profile by 2011 | Consultancy, and workshops, publishing |
| Recreational facilities Central Division | 4 | To community integration through culture | Music instruments | Procurement of music instruments |
| Botanic garden | 5 | To promote traditional health care system | I botanical garden | Securing land Supply of seedling |
| Cultural development grants Central Division | 6 | Harness cultural potentials for participation in development through community mobilization | Provision of support grants to at least 5 cultural groups per year | Community mobilization; training provision of grant monitoring ar evaluation |
| HIV awareness campaigns | 7 | To increase | | Sensitizations |

| Project Name Location/ Constituency | Priority Ranking | Objectives | Targets | Description of Activities |
|---|---------------------|---|---|--|
| Description of Activities | l'argets | awareness on HIV&AIDS | workshop per quarter | Workshops, Publications |
| Cultural Museum Central Division-Garissa | 8 | To promote districts cultural heritage and tourism | Museum structure full with recreational places by 2012 | Design, construction, equipping, collecting and placing |
| Information and communication (ICT) | 9 | To facilitate promotions of culture locally and internationally | 3 computers, internet connection, photocopiers | Procurement of equipments, installation, and internet connectivity |

a) Ongoing Projects: Trade

| Project Name Location/ Division/ Constituency | Objectives | Targets | Description of activities |
|--|----------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Joint loans Board improve availability of credit | inkages between thro | 1000 traders access loans | Offer loans Training |
| | tising remains | a life challenge i as unmanned set | Consultancy services |

b) New Project Proposals: Trade

| Project Name Location/ Division/ Constituency | Priority Rankin g | Objectives | Targets | Description of Activities |
|--|-------------------------|--|--|---|
| Opening a Business solution center | and income shall | Increase Employment and | 1000 businesses strengthened | Designing, construction, equipping, furnishing,, installation of internet and |
| Central Division | entical to | Incomes by Strengthening the | per year | trainings, Business information centre Training |
| those is social will re- spend to scoolies and setternological demonst | 1 | Micro and Small Enterprises | critical for deve | Incubation services Financial services |
| efrestructure, egriculé gomunitations ston margy | unideres, sumobom | Enterprises | le and roll inter- oppoent through all infrastructur | Management and business services Market linkages Business profiling and business plan |
| Training of Traders District wide | 2 | To enhance business management and entrepreneurial skills | 1000 Traders trained by 2012 | Training and business advisory services |
| Garissa District Investment Profile District wide | 3 | To document and market the district investment potentials | 1 investment profile by 2010 | Consultancy and publication |
| Building Ministry of Trade offices Central Division | 4 | To provide better working conditions | Completion of office by 2012 | Designing, procurement, Construction, and furnishing and equipping |

b) New Project Proposals: Industry

| Project Name Location/ Division/ Constituency | Priority Ranking | Objectives | Targets | Description of Activities |
|---|---------------------|---|---|---|
| Promotion of industrial and trade Investment in Gariss District Wide | 1 | To market and showcase the potentials in the district and attract investors | I regional investors Conference held by 2010 | Mobilization, exhibitions, and presentations |
| Training and awareness creation District Wide | 2 | To build industrial skills | 4 trainings per year | Trainings and demonstrations on existing industrial opportunities |
| Trade exhibitions | 3 | To promote appropriate and cleaner technologies | 1 exhibition per year construct | Mobilization and Exhibitions |
| Development of jua kali shades District Wide | 4 | To provide incubation for 200 jua kali artisans | 1 jua kali complex by 2011 | Design. Construction and electrification |

3.3 PHYSICAL INFRASTRUCTURE

The Physical Infrastructure sector consists of Roads, Kenya Wildlife Service, Public Works, Energy Development, Transport and Housing. The sector has been identified as a foundation for economic recovery by supporting the productive sectors in realizing their growth targets and hence poverty alleviation.

3.3.1 Sector Vision

Provide cost-effective, world-class infrastructure facilities and services in Support of Vision 2030

3.3.2. Sector Mission

To provide efficient, affordable and reliable infrastructure for sustainable Economic growth and development through construction, modernization, rehabilitation and effective management of all infrastructure facilities

3.3.3 District Response to the Sector Mission and Vision

Garissa District will strive to improve the available infrastructure to ensure transport of agricultural products and enhance trade. The district recognizes poor and inadequate infrastructure as a big challenge in the fight against poverty and puts a lot of emphasis in providing the necessary infrastructural facilities to promote development. The poor conditions of roads will be addressed by tarmacking the major roads and gravelling feeder roads. The minor roads will be graded regularly to enable easy communication in the district. Efforts will be made to sink more boreholes, de-silt water pans as well as develop new ones and also develop piped water and storage infrastructures for increased access to safe water. The district also proposes the connection of the district electricity supply to the national grid to address the perennial power outages experienced in the

Garissa District Development Plan 2008 -2012

district and also extend the electricity supply to all market centres. The district will ensure high quality control standards to ensure durability and value for money

3.3.4. Importance of the Sector in the District

Roads and Public Works

Provision of motor able road network facilitates business communities, farmers and travelers to move their products to markets on time. The district also requires other physical infrastructure and public utilities to achieve growth targets in other sectors. Therefore this sector is crucial in provision of an enabling environment for socioeconomic development.

Housing

The sub-sector facilitates access to adequate, affordable and quality housing in sustainable human Settlement. Sessional Paper No. 3 on National Housing Policy for Kenya of 2004 recognizes the linkages between adequate housing and dignity, security and privacy of persons; poverty reduction through employment creation, improved health and increased productivity. Housing remains a big challenge in the district with a high percentage of the population living in manyattas (unplanned settlements). The sector will facilitate formation and enhancement of cooperatives as a trigger for housing development through education and credit mobilization. Further the sectors will increase access to affordable housing technologies as well as maintaining existing government houses.

Transport

The sub-sector facilitates accessible and efficient transportation services and meteorological information which are critical to lowering the cost of doing business and increasing the competitiveness of goods and services. The district has an emerging agro-based industry whose success will rely heavily on efficient, effective and appropriate transport system for access to supplies and markets. Weather data is critical for development in the district. The meteorological department will disseminate reliable data to support design of roads and other infrastructure, agriculture systems as well as enhancing disaster preparedness and response

Energy

The sub-sector facilitates the provision of clean, affordable, reliable, secure and sustainable energy services for development. The district is not connected to the national grid but relies on a diesel generator for electricity supply, which is only available in Garissa town and currently accessible to 4,020 units. The Rural Electrification Programme is thus a priority in the district. There is need to focus on generating more electric power especially from Tana River and/or connect to the national grid. Other sources of energy such as wind and solar should also be considered. The district experiences sun light all year round and thus solar energy is greatly reliable. Development of energy saving technologies is also of high importance

Local Government

This sub-sector's role is to promote good governance, provision of infrastructure and sustainable service delivery for enhanced social economic development. The two local authorities present in the district will play a lead role in the sustainable management of environment, provision of basic social infrastructure and services as well as enhancing local communities' participation in development and delivering good governance. The local authorities are also the trustee of land in the district and are therefore critical to its proper management and utilization for development

3.3.5 Role of Stakeholders in the Sector

| Stakeholder | Role | |
|--|--|--|
| Kenya Airport Authority (KAA); | Development and maintenance of air strip | |
| Private sector | Mobilization of funds and development | |
| Meteorological Department | Management of weather data | |
| Local Authorities | Funding, provision of land, development of infrastructures, revenue collection | |
| Kenya Power and Lighting Company (KPLC) | Supply and management of electricity | |
| Kenya Electricity Generating Company (KenGen); | Generation of power | |
| National Irrigation Board (NIB) | Infrastructure development | |
| National Water Conservation and Pipeline Corporation (NWCPC) | Infrastructure development | |
| National Housing Corporation (NHC); | Development of houses | |
| Civil Servants Housing Scheme Fund (CSHSF) | Mobilization of funds | |
| Low Cost Housing and Infrastructure Fund (KENSUF) | Infrastructure development | |

3.3.6 Sector/sub-sector Priorities, Constraints and Strategies

| Sector | Priorities | Constraints | Strategies |
|---------|--|--|---|
| Roads | Improvement of the roads network. | Flooding, low funding, weak technical capacity for contactors | Improve the roads to bitumen and gravel standards; construct drifts Focus on the major roads to improve transportation of produce; Periodically maintain roads to improve accessibility. |
| Housing | Increase access to better and affordable housing | Lack of building materials, land tenure system, lack in technologies and technical capacities, high cost, Poor basic social infrastructures and services | Develop housing estates, training and provision of affordable housing technologies, urban planning, To provide street lighting on all town streets Extend water and sewerage infrastructure Provide waste bins in strategic locations in all settlements, establish housing cooperatives, providing a secure land tenure system |
| Energy | Expand the generation capacity, Reduce fuel wood | High cost of fuel, Breakdown of generators, high poverty level, lack of technologies, limited electricity generation | Increasing power capacity through connection to the national grid or through installation of extra generators, To provide fuel saving jikos and Promote solar energy in the district |

| Sector | Priorities | Constraints | Strategies | Project Name |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--|
| ENVAR | consumption, Connect the | capacity, | eletrom etoma | and the deciment forest |
| | district to the | restrict story & train of a pro- | e escaberali secto | |
| | national power grid | tors, Water Selffert au | alternative of technologies | |
| | and explore alternative energy | mmes: Euergy | | b) New Project Pro |
| Transport and Communication | Improve transport in the district. | Poor road network and insecurity in most parts; vastness of the district and low population density. Inadequate weather stations, limited | transport, road collection and | tation to ease n and reduce the cost of safety education, enhance dissemination of weather nd sensitizations on |
| | by 2011 Mag | understanding of weather and its implication to development in the district | se of er bes el simples. | Connection to 2 the rest of th |

3.3.7 Projects/Programmes

Roads

a) On going Projects/Programmes

| Project Name | Objective | Targets | Description Of Activities |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------|--|---|
| Garissa-Nuno road | To improve transport in the district | CANADA SERVICE NAME OF THE PROPERTY OF | Construction of the road to bitumen standards |

b) New Project Proposals: Roads

| PROJECT NAME | Priority | OBJECTIVE | TARGETS | DESCRIPTION OF ACTIVITIES |
|---|----------|--|---|---|
| Modika- Modogashe road | hocks w | To improve transport | Tarmack167 KMs by 2012 | Construction of the road to bitumen standards |
| Bura- Balambala road | 2 | To service the agricultural farms | Gravel 254 kms by 2012 | Gravelling and improvement of drainage system |
| Renovation of government houses Central Divion | 3 | To better living conditions for government staff | All government houses in the district by 2012 | Renovations and repairs |

a) Ongoing Project: Housing

| Project Name | Objective | Targets | Description Of Activities |
|------------------------|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| government houses | To improve conditions of government houses | 200 houses renovated by 2012 | Renovations and painting |
| Acquire title deed for | To secure government | All government | Surveys and application for |

| | Objective | Targets | Description Of Activities |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|--|
| Project Name | / /h ouses | houses secured by 2012 | titles deeds |
| all government nouse | To develop capacities for | 1 1 | Mobilizations and trainings |
| Capacity building | alternative building technologies | and denible | Smooth se called a carrier to the ca |

b) New Project Proposals/Programmes: Energy

| b) New Proje | Priority | Objective | Targets | Description Of Activities |
|--|----------|--|---|---|
| Project Name Rural Electrification | ranking | To increase access to clean energy | Cover Sankuri and Garissa municipality by 2012 | Extension of power lines, installation of transformers, |
| Connection to the national grid Central Exploitation of | 2 | To supply sufficient and reliable power to the district To increase access to and | Connection by 2011 | Procurements and provision of solar panel |
| Other Alternative Sources of energy: Garissa | | affordable and sustainable energy | institutions | and biogas units, and trainings |

3.3.8 Cross Sector Linkages

Housing: The sub sector has linkages with land, water, private sector, health cooperative, commerce and industry, roads, energy, environment and forestry. All these sectors have a crucial role to play in terms of mobilisation of the required resources for housing development, sensitisation and advocacy and in provision of the requisite social infrastructures and amenities.

Energy Linkages: Supply of sustainable, affordable and appropriate energy at all times is key to the achievement of Kenya Vision 2030 and all MDGs and hence the performance of all sectors. Energy has a prompts micro enterprise development, growth in education, health services, ICT and transport. The energy sector can also utilize sur and wind as sources of energy and also substitute biomass for wood fuel, which is common in Garissa. Over dependence on wood fuel also affects the environment due to increased de-forestation.

Roads and Public Works Linkages: Provision of roads and other infrastructure facilitates economic growth through increased efficiency in transport as well as opening up and linking regions. It improves access to social services such as education and health It also provides technical capacities for design and development of all infrastructures in the district

3.3.9 Mainstreaming Cross Cutting Issues

The district will have strategies that will enable the population to acquire better housing. This will be through assistance from the housing department that has a low cost technology that produces bricks that are affordable for construction of houses. To deswith the prevailing energy crisis in the district, there is need to go for alternative sources

of energy like solar since the district enjoys longer hours of sunshine throughout the day all the year round.

24 ENVIRONMENT, WATER AND SANITATION

This sector plays an important role in the development of the district as a whole. It includes the following sub-sectors; Wafer and Irrigation and Environment and Mineral Resources.

3.4.1. Sector Vision

Ensure a clean and secure environment, sustainably managed mineral resources, irrigation development, access to clean and affordable water and sanitation for all.

3.4.2. Sector Mission

To promote conservation and protection of the environment, in order to support exploitation of mineral resources, integrated water resource management for enhanced water availability and accessibility as well as quality sanitation for national development.

3.4.3. District Response to Vision and Mission

The district population understands the importance of a clean environment, clean and safe water and sanitation. Communities are been trained on health education and water management. A sewerage system is also under construction to solve sanitation problems within the town. Sensitization of the communities on the importance of environmental conservation is also being carried out in the district by various stakeholders.

3.4.4. Importance of the Sector to the District

Environment

A healthy environment is the bedrock on which all development efforts ultimately depend. Environment is an important element of most efforts to reduce poverty and encompasses issues, many of which are closely linked to the direct reliance of the poor people on ecosystem goods and services such as clean water, soil conservation and sustainable supply of forest products for consumption or income generation. The district has no industries and its production is entirely dependent on the environment. Environmental issues need to be taken into consideration as degradation of the environment during development will compromise the livelihoods of the people. The highest morbidity in the district is comprised of environmental diseases and its good management and protection will be instrumental to good health.

Mining and Geology

Mining is important in supporting traditional livelihoods and also in providing materials for the emerging construction industry in the district. Reconnaissance surveys have been carried out and mineral deposits found. These deposits include clay, found along the riverbank, rhodolites and other gemstones in Danyere and Mbalambala and good quality

building sand mainly found along the *laggas*. Other deposits include conglomerates especially the quartz feldsparthic types and quartz-pebbles mostly used in the building and construction industry. Ongoing mining activities include those for sand and pebbles. The sector will facilitate a regulated and sustainable exploitation of these minerals to generate employment and wealth

Water and Sanitation

This sub-sector promotes and supports integrated water resource management and development to enhance water availability and accessibility. Garissa remains a water deficit district with only 37% of the population having access to safe water. This is despite huge potential present in surface runoff harvesting, River Tana, roof water catchments and ground water supply. Only 30% of the population has access to proper sanitation meaning that a lot need to be done to redress this. The sub sector will there fore play a lead role in increasing access water and sanitation as well as in the sustainable management of water resources

3.4.5 Role of Stakeholders in the Sector

| STAKEHOLDERS | ROLE |
|--|----------------------------------|
| Kenya Water Institute (KEWI) | Training of personnel |
| Northern Water Service Board | Coordination of water services |
| Water Resource Management Authority (WRMA) | Management of water resources |
| Water Services Trust Fund (WSTF) | Funding community water projects |
| National Irrigation Board (NIB) | Infrastructure development |
| National Water Conservation and Pipeline Corporation (NWCPC) | Infrastructure development |

3.4.6 Sector/sub-sector Priorities, Constraints and Strategies

| Sub Sector | Priorities | Constraints | Strategies |
|--|--|--|---|
| Water and Sanitation To increase access to safe drinking water and enhance management. Provide water for industrial data. pool | | Lack of funds, inadequate sewerage system, week management capacity, poor distribution of water resources, culture and attitude, lack of baseline data, poor water harvesting technologies | Designs and implement a sewerage system in the district, capacity building for water users associations, sinking of boreholes, feasibility studies, health education, surface runoff harvesting, roof catchments, development of canals, water need assessment survey |
| Natural resources and environment | Promote rural afforestation: Promote agroforestry: Enhance environmental conservation: Promote proper land tenure system: Soil and Water conservation. explore and | Weak range land management culture. High dependency on wood biomas. Institutional weakness for protection of forest Communnal Land tenure system Overgrazing: Poor mining practices: illegal charcoal burning. spread of mathenge. low funding. adverse weather. | Protection of existing forests in collaboration with communities: Gazettement of forests: Increase forest cover through afforestation and establishing tree nurseries: Control overgrazing and soil erosion: Promote alternative sources of energy to wood: Sensitisation on the importance of environmental conservation: Supervision of mining activities and rehabilitation of disused mines |

| Sub Sector | Priorities | Constraints | Strategies | 10030035 | (7) goldets |
|--------------|----------------------|--|------------|----------|-----------------|
| 100 SH 48409 | coordinate mining | high cost to alternative energy technologies | | | Sepzers Company |

3.4.7 Projects/Programmes

a) Ongoing Projects: National Environmental Management Authority (NEMA)

| Project Name Location/ | Objectives | Targets | Description of activities |
|---|--|---|--|
| Division/ Constituency | | | |
| Environmental education Garissa | To create awareness and sensitize stakeholders on pertinent environmental issues | local community CBOs NGOs GoK Department | Barazas Seminars Workshops, production and dissemination of Brochures and Posters |
| Compliance and enforcement of EIA /EA | To enhance Compliance to GMCA Act and | All existing ongoing and new development. | Inspections EA/EIA reports Legal actions |
| District Wide | regulations | Project, | STATE OF STREET STREET, STREET |
| Compliance and Enforcement of effluent discharge and waste management regulations | Compliance to EMCA Act regulation | All Hotels, Lodges, institutions, homes etc | Inspections, and enforcing Compliance by stakeholders(no) |
| Formation of grassroots environmental committees | To create environmental governance structures in the district | Local communities CBOs NGOs | Formation of divisional, location and sub-location environment committees |
| Restoration of degraded site | To rehabilitate existing degraded sites | Within CBD of Garissa | Leveling Backfilling Landscaping Planting of trees and Fencing |

b) New Project Proposals: National Environmental Management Authority (NEMA)

| Project Name Location/ Division/ Constituency | Priority ranking | Objectives | Targets | Description of Activities |
|---|----------------------|---|---|---|
| Control and management of prosopis(mathenge) District Wide | Province a second | To reclaim land and also Reduce mathenge infestation by 20% by 2012 | 2008-2012 Reduce Prosopis spread by2012 | Bush clearing, Pods collection, Use as firewood and timber, Cutting for -shelter construction |
| Control and management of plastic bags menace Central | 2 | To reduce plastic pollution in the district by 60% by 2012 | 2008-2012 Reduce pollution by 60% by 2012 | Collections, Recycling and reuse |
| Capacity building of district and divisional government committees Central | 3 beads though | To increase enforcement of environment issues | 2008-2012 To train all district and divisional committee. | Trainings and sensitization |
| Streamline solid and liquid | 4 | To improve | Establish | Provision of property |

| Project Name Location/ | Priority ranking | Objectives | Targets | Description of Activities |
|---|------------------|--|--|--|
| Division/ Constituency waste management Central | Tunning | garbage management by 80% by 2012 | disposal sites by 2012 | managed disposal site, Provision of refuse collection sites, Provision of waste transport vehicles |
| Compliance and enforcement of EIA/EA and effluent discharge and waste management regulations | 5 | To achieve sound environmental management | 2008-2012 Monitor discharge waste management | Inspections, Stoppage orders and Legal actions |

b) New Project Proposals: Geology

| Project Name Location/ Division/ Constituency | Priority Ranking | Objectives | Targets | Description of Activities |
|--|---------------------|--|---|--|
| Geological mapping Danyere | 1 | To establish the geological structure of the district | Production of 1 geological map by 2012 | Rock and mineral sampling |
| Mineral exploration and investigation Danyere | 2 | To establish the district mineral potential areas | All mineral occurrences and deposits mapped by 2012 | Detailed geological and geo chemical mapping |
| Evaluation and assessments | 3 | To establish quality and value of minerals in the district | All mineral occurrences analyzed by 2012 | Drilling, assessments and detailed analysis |
| Rehabilitation of dis- used/abandoned quarries 50m | 5 | To rehabilitate abandoned quarries | 3 quarries rehabilitation by 2012 | Refilling and trees/vegetation planting |
| Geo-hazards investigation | 4 | To minimize geo hazards related catastrophes | Identify & establish geo- hazardous sites by 2012 | Site visits, and delineation of all the sensitive geo hazard prone areas |

a) Ongoing Projects: Meteorology

| Project Name Location/ Division | Objectives | Targets | Description of Activity |
|---|--|--|---|
| Establish Rainfall stations District wide | To improve on weather data collection in the district. | Provide 5 rain gauges and one vehicle by the year 2010 | Establish rainfall stations in all primary and secondary schools, and Divisional headquarters by providing rain gauges for easy monitoring; Provide a serviceable vehicle for monitoring the stations. |
| Renovation of staff houses Central Division | To improve the condition of housing | 6 Residential houses and offices | Renovation and painting |

b) New Project Proposals: Meteorology

| Project Name | Priority ranking | Objective | Targets | Description Activities |
|---|------------------|---|---------|---------------------------|
| Training and sensitizations on impacts of | 1 | To develop capacities for data based planning and development | | Mobilizations a trainings |

| Project Name | Priority ranking | Objective | Targets | Description Of Activities |
|------------------------------|------------------|--|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| climate change Central | G FEE | management | FBO, and community | Freject Nasre Jocario |
| Purchase of 1 4WD Vehicle | 2 | To enhance operation of the department | 1 4WD Vehicle by 2009 | Procurement |

a) On going Projects/Programmes: Water

| Project Name | Objective | Targets | Description of Activities |
|---|--|---|---|
| Ground water Hyde geological survey in Dujis Shimbirey, Saka junction, Ohio Abdisament, Ashadin, Aqalar & Aulya | To assess ground water availability in 15 locations by 2012 | Assess availability in 15 locations by 2012 | Drilling and testing and analysis |
| Feasibility studies on new and existing water supplies. Balich, Sankuri ,Dujis, Shimbirey, Balambala | To assess sustainability of water supply and develop designs for development of 10 water systems by 2010 | Study/survey10 water supply bv 2012s | Surveys carried out |
| Construct of Danyere canal 54kms | Drought mitigation to serve both human & livestock | Construct 54KMs | Canal operation |
| Garissa Sewerage Phase II | To increase access to proper sanitation in Garissa town by 2012 | Garissa town by 2012 | Design, Construction and connection |
| Drilling boreholes Dujis, Shimbirey fatuma, Saka, abdisement, Ashadin, ohio- Aqalar & Auliya | To increase access to water | 18 boreholes by 2012 | Drilling and equipping |
| Construction of water pans in Dujis, Saka junction , shimbirey-, Abdisement, Ohio, Togdoob | Access to adequate clean water | 20 pans by 2012 | Excavation |
| Expand Garissa Water supply for urban to pre urban centers to Sankuri Jeririot, Modikar, Raya, Alijibriel Korakora | To access safe water to Household by 2012 | Access to adequate clean water 30 Kms | Saka junction sharibin Abdisence, ashadio q ohio. |
| Strengthen community capacity by undertaking 20 workshops and barazas Aqaral, Saka, Junction, Shimbirey, Adbisement, Ashadin, Ohio, Sankuri, Balambala and Raya | To build communities capacity on water management | 10 communities | Barazas & Workshops |
| Recruiting rural water service providers Korakora Balambala Saka Shimbirey Sankuri & Dujis | To enhance management of water | 5 water service providers | Bidding and contract signing |
| Conflict resolution & Management | To reduce incidences of conflicts over water resources by 2010 | 5 workshops | Reduced conflicts on water resource usage |

b) New Project Proposals/Programmes: Water

| Project Name/location | Priority Ranking | Objective | Target | Description of Activities |
|---|---------------------|--|---|--|
| District Water needs assessment | Name | To establish the water demand and quality of available water by 2010 | Carry out district wide need assessment by 2010 | Development of questionnaires, survey, and chemical and data analysis and report |
| Water sanitation and hygiene (WASH) District Wide | 2 | provision of water, sanitation and hygiene facilities in the district by 2014 | greater Garissa district | Drilling and installation of boreholes in schools, provision of latrines and educating community about hygiene improve/ increase |
| Construction water supplies with piped water for domestic in Balambala, Sankuri, Balich, Dujis, Shimbirey, Danyere& | 3 | Access to adequate clean water | 8 water systems by 2012 | Piping |
| Jarajira centres. Replacement of pumping sets for Balambala, Balich, Sankuri, Saka Dujis, & Shimbirey | 4 | Access to adequate clean water | 6 pumps installed by 2012 | Procurement and installation |
| Korakora Drilling/Construction of | 5 | Access to adequate clean water | 3 shallow wells by 2012 | Drilling/Construction |
| Shallow wells Drought mitigation | 6 | Access to clean water for domestic during drought | 2 water browsers by 2012 | Procurement of water bowers |
| Construction of underground storage tanks Dujis, Aqalarl, Saka junction shimbirey, Abdisemen, ashadin and | 7 | To increase water storage capacity by 2012 | | Construction |
| ohio. Replace 7km old pipeline within the distribution system in | 8 | To reduce leakages and an accounted for water by 30% by 2012 | 7 Kms pipes replaced by 2012 | Replacing of old and leaking pipes |
| Garissa water supply Installation of water metres Central | 9 | To reduce unaccounted for water by 80% by 2012 | 6000 water meters bought and installed by 2012 | Purchase & Installations |
| Construct sub-service dams at Libahalow Togdoob Ashadin and | 10 | To increase access to clean water by 2012 | 4 sub-service dams constructed by 2012 | Construction of sub- service |
| Dujis Construct of storage tanks to Garissa water | 11 | To increase water storage capacity by 4,000m ³ | 4 tanks each 1000m ^{3 constructed} by 2012 | |
| Construct a parallel rising main from intake to the treatment works | 12 | To increase piping capacity to treatment works by 2012 | 1 parallel rising main laid by 2012 | main for Garissa was |
| Central Of | 13 | Access of backwash | 1 back wash | Construction of |

| Project Name/location | Priority Ranking | Objective | Target | Description of Activities |
|--|------------------------------------|--|---|---|
| backwash line from treatment works back to the river Central | Christell Johnnesse Terrange | water to the river by 2012 | line from the treatment plant to the river by 2012 | backwash line for Garissa water supply |
| Formation & training of water users at Dujis Aqaral, Saka, junction. Shimbirey, adbisement, Ashadin, Ohio, Sankuri. Balambala and raya | 14 | To enhance capacity for water resources management in 20 water scheme by 2010 | 20 trainings workshops held by 2010 | Establishments, registrations and Trainings |
| Construction of pit latrines and bathrooms korakora raya Balich. Danyere. Saka, Balambala, Dujis. Ashadin, Abdisement (4 each) | 15 | To increase access to proper sanitation | Construction of 4 pit latrines & 4 bathrooms at each of the water supply by 2012 | Construction of toilets and birth rooms |
| Construction of latrines & bathrooms at new borehole sites Dujis, Shibirey, Saka junction, Abdisement Ohio & Auliya (4 each) | 16 | To increase access to proper sanitation | 48 latrines and bathrooms constructed by 2012 | Digging and construction |
| Construction of pit latrines, bathrooms at water pans Dujis-Aqalar, saka junction, shimbirey, Abdisement, Ohio and range lands Togdoob. (4 each) | 17 | To increase access to proper sanitation | 80 pit latrines and bathrooms constructed by 2012 | Digging and construction |
| Construction of pit latrines and bathrooms at sub surface dams Libahalow, Togdoob, Dujis, Ashadin | 18 | To increase access to proper sanitation | 16 pit latrines and bathrooms constructed by 2012 | Digging and construction |

a) Ongoing Projects/Programmes: Irrigation

| Project Name | Objective | Targets | Description Of Activities |
|---|--|-------------------------|--|
| Small holders Irrigation Scheme District-Wide | To increase land under irrigation by 34.5 ha by 2009 | 5 farms-34.5 ha by 2009 | Community mobilization Survey and design Purchase of pump set and accessories (pipes and fitting) Construction of irrigation |
| Education | eoussi ge | eaming Cross Cutti | structures (1 main distribution box and 5-T structures) Canal raising Bush clearing* |

b) New Project Proposals/Programmes: Irrigation

| | Priority | Objective | Target | Description Of Activities |
|---|---------------------|---|---|---|
| Project Name/location District irrigation | Ranking | To develop the district irrigation | Irrigation profile by 2009 | Collection of data, computation and production of profile |
| profile Central Capacity building for district | | To strengthen the capacity for service delivery | To procure office furnitures,3 computers, survey | Procurement and installation |
| irrigation office Cetral | irrigation office 2 | service derivery | equipments,1 vehicle and 4 motor bikes,1 photocopiers by 2009 | Community mobilization |
| Development of pump fed irrigation scheme Central | 3 | To increase land under irrigation by 192ha by 2012 | 16 schemes under pump fed irrigation by 2012 | Community mobilization Survey and design Purchase of pump set and accessories (pipes and fitting) Construction of irrigation structures and Canal raising |
| Development of gravity irrigation scheme Balambala, Danyere, Central, | 4 | To increase land under irrigation by 5000ha by 2012 | 5000 ha by 2012 under irrigation | Survey and design, construction of irrigation infrastructure |
| Sankuri Capacity/training | 5 | To Strengthen management capacity | 400 farmers and 4 staff trained on irrigation by 2012 | Trainings and demonstrations |

3.4.8 Cross Sector Linkages

Water: Garissa being an arid area has many of its activities defined by availability of water. The water sector connects with all other sectors and is very important for economic development as the agriculture (crops and livestock) is the mainstay of the district. Water is crucial for crop and livestock production and its availability guarantees all year round production and therefore sustained livelihoods. Availability of water also has some effect on security as scarcity of water generates tension among local communities. Lack of water also determines people's movement both within and out of the district significantly also affecting delivery of other social programmes such as education and health. In addition, access to improved water supply and sanitation provides extra time for school going children, particularly the girls whose tasks include fetching water and thereby reducing gender disparities. Land and housing also links with water sectors as the district relies on underground water and excavated pans for storage. It also affects the development of land as people concentrate around areas with easy access to water. In relation to agriculture and rural development, the sector also has strong linkages with the forest in as far as catchments areas are concerned. Farms have also been developed along the River Tana leaving the hinterland largely unexploited.

3.4.9 Strategies for Mainstreaming Cross Cutting Issues

Water has links with gender as women are the most affected as they cover long distances to access water. Efforts shall be made to increase access to safe water by providing more water projects and dams. This will reduce the long distances that women cover in search of water. Also, this will address the issue of gender disparity in attendance and

performance of girls in schools as they will have more time to concentrate on their

To address the issue of environmental degradation, the sector shall educate residents of Garissa on proper environmental management practices, restore degraded sites, form grassroots environment committees and carry out Environmental Impact Assessments (EIA) and Environmental Audits (EA).

3.5 HUMAN RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT SECTOR

The human resource development sector comprises four ministries namely Ministry of Education, Ministry of Public Health, Ministry of Medical Services and Ministry of Labour and Human Resources Development.

3.5.1. Sector Vision

To have a globally competitive, quality, effective, healthy and well educated human resource for sustainable development

3.5.2 Sector Mission

To provide, promote and coordinate integrated human resource policies and programmes to meet the requirements of a rapidly industrializing economy and the global labour market.

3.5.3. District Response to Sector vision and Mission

The district recognizes the potential of the district population in the utilization of the human resource available to achieve advanced development. The district will focus on development of the human resource through development of school infrastructure such as classrooms, laboratories, workshops, boarding facilities, provision of water and proper sanitation in schools. There will also be provision of bursaries, increased inspection and deployment of more qualified teachers. Special attention will also be given to adult education through establishment of adult learning facilities at village levels, sensitization campaigns and recruitment of qualified adult education teachers.

The district recognizes the sector as key in increasing productivity and development of the other sectors towards the achievement of the Kenya Vision 2030 and the MDGs. During the plan period, the district will focus on increasing access to quality health care and reversing the downward trend in health related impact and outcome indicators. This will be through establishment of better-equipped and managed health facilities and intensified health education and advocacy.

3.5.4. Importance of the Sector in the District

Education

This sector will play a key role in the promotion of education and skills for a productive labour force. The district will implement strategies that will encourage high enrolment and completion rate through addressing the challenges of early marriages and

construction of schools to train the large youthful population to be productive in the economy. The sector also focuses on promotion of the informal sector through training in the various tertiary institutions to impart skills required to develop the district.

Public Health and Medical Services

The health sub sector is one of the central pillars for equity and socio-economic development. It is a key sector that contributes to the well functioning of other sectors in the district through a healthy population. The district health indicators point to worsening health situations, which has to be reversed through all means. HIV prevalence at the district level is on a rising trend from less than 1% in 2003 to 2.6% in 2007. This is a major concern to all actors at the district level as elsewhere and at the national level; HIV/AIDS is showing signs of decline with national prevalence declining from 6.7 percent in 2003 to 5.9 percent in 2006. Besides the negative socio-economic impact. HIV and AIDS has also remained an important factor in escalation of the tuberculosis caseload.

With only 3% of women having access to family planning services, the gains achieved in reducing fertility are being lost with the district birth rate currently standing at 7% well above the national average of 5.2%; an increase from 4.9% in 2003.

Overall, mortality still remains high, particularly among women and children. Infant mortality rate (IMR) is estimated at 90 per 1000 as compared to the national average of 77 per 1,000; Under-five mortality stands at 105per 1000 compared with the national figure of 115 per 1,000 while maternal mortality rate stands at 414 maternal deaths per 100,000 live births. Other indicators that point at the importance of the sector include average distance to heath facilities, which currently is 45Km, doctor patient ratio is at 1:30,000 while 80% of the mothers deliver at home without a skilled attendant. Diseases in order of prevalence that have continued to afflict the community include malaria, respiratory diseases, pneumonia, diarrhoea diseases and anaemia among others.

The district will strive to reverse the health indicators and other challenges in order to achieve its vision. High poverty levels, inadequate environmental sanitation, systems weaknesses and inefficiencies contribute to these deteriorations. The sector is therefore very important in the district and will serve to secure and guarantee healthy populations that can serve the productive sectors to spur the district's socio-economic growth

3.5.5 Role of Stakeholders in the Sector

| Stake holder | Role |
|---|--|
| Department of Education | Funding, quality control, deployment of teachers and infrastructures development |
| Public Works Department | Designs and technical backstopping in infrastructures development |
| Ministries of Health (both medical and public health) | Sanitation and Immunization programmes for school children |
| har separated acres on accomplishing | Provision of curative and preventive services; |

| Stake holder | Role |
|--|---|
| diffBA's: Establish communityess management kas: Avaitmanageard | Expansion of health infrastructure; Provision of technical personnel; Capacity building for the community |
| UNICEF | Advocacy and logistical support, bursaries and infrastructures development |
| NGOs | Infrastructures development and advocacy |
| CBOs and FBOs | Advocacy and mobilization of resources |
| Department of Water | Provision of water in schools |
| CDF | Infrastructures development and bursaries |
| Local Authorities | Provision of land for schools and infrastructures development, support to ECD |
| Children's Department | Child protection and child rights |
| Private sector | Establishment of private schools and supply of quality education materials |
| WFP | Management of school feeding programme |
| ALRMP | Infrastructures development, funding mobile schools, improving condition of boarding schools |
| Community | Support to education; Observing and practicing good health care. |
| Ministry of Lands | Physical planning of schools |
| UNICEF | Provision of supplies Logistical support Infrastructures development |
| Handicap International | Support HIV/AIDs activities Health Infrastructure support |
| APHIA 11 | Support HIV/AIDs |
| CDF | Putting up Health Infrastructure |
| Local Authorities | Health infrastructure development, waste management Advocacy on HIV/AIDS |

3.5.6 Sector Priorities, Constraints and Strategies

| Sector | Priorities | Constraints | Strategies | | |
|------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| SSIVINA IIISA | in PMCT | one sate Womer | Maternal health To promote movements | | |
| Education | Increase enrolment retention, completion and transition rates at all levels, reduce gender disparity, improve on quality and performance, increase adult literacy rates and levels | Lack of facilities, high pupil teacher/ ratio, retrogressive culture and traditions, poverty and hunger, child labour, finances, inadequate housing for staff, preference for religious rather than secular education, long distance to schools, Negative attitude towards education | Infrastructure development and rehabilitation, E-learning Boarding facilities, school feeding program, reducing teachers students ratio, bursaries, provide sanitary towels to girl child, capacity building for the staff and school committees, Sensitization and awareness creation, Establishing mobile schools, Additional classes, staff housing, Scholarship programmes for bright students from poor families, implementation of the children act, integration of special education with the formal education, Supervision and quality assurance | | |
| Health | Increase access to proper medical care Promotive and preventive health | Inadequately equipped facilities; Inadequate personnel; | Establish new health institutions and upgrade the present ones to health centers; Increased health education and campaigns; Deploy more health personnel; Provide adequate drugs; train | | |

Garissa District Development Plan 2008 -2012

| Sector | Priorities | Constraints | Strategies |
|--------|------------|---|---|
| | | Inadequate drugs: High poverty levels: Inadequate capacity of the health facilities management committees: Poor transport and communication facilities: Long distances to health facilities: High levels of illiteracy: High staff turnovers. poor health seeking behaviour | CHWS's and TBA's; Establish community and home drug management kits; Avail transport for health services, for example ambulance; Carry out capacity building among health facilities management committees; Install radio call facilities to improve communication between the health centre; Sensitize communities of importance of immunization; train and empower health facility management committees. |

3.5.7 Projects / Programmes

b) New Project Proposals: Health

| Project Name | Priority | Objective | Targets | Description of Activities |
|--|----------|---|-----------------------------------|--|
| Construction of 3 new dispensaries and opening of 4 completed ones Central, Sankuri, | ranking | To increase access to medical care | 3 new and 4 existing dispensaries | Design, construction equipping and staffing |
| Balambala, Installation of 5 new cold storage equipments Central | 2 | To enhance vaccine storage and reduce vaccine losses by 60% Facilitate and enhance immunization of children in remote areas | 5 equipments | Procurement and installation |
| Maternal health programme | 3 | To promote safe motherhood and reduce maternal mortality rates | Women in reproductive age | PMCT services maternal health education Construction and |
| Upgrading of Balambala Health center to Sub-district | 4 | To increase access to better health services and expand service range | 1 sub district hospital | equipping |
| Hospital Upgrading of Iftin Sub-district to District Hospital development - Wards | 5 | To improve access to health services | 1 ward and incinerator | Construction of ward |
| Incinerator Offices for MOH and administration block Central | 6 | To improve working condition | 3 office rooms | Construction of Depot and store Construction of ca park |
| Upgrading of | 7 | To improve access to | 4 new wards | Construction 2 |

| Project Name | ·Priority ranking | Objective | Targets | Description of Activities |
|---|-------------------|---|---------------------|----------------------------|
| Madina, Sankuri and Danyere Dispensaries to Health centre status | | health services | en processe oals | equipping |
| PGH - Expansion of TB Wards for emergency response | 8 | To improve emergency response and curb TB prevalence/spread | 3 wards | Construction and equipping |
| Disease preparedness and Response | 9 | To enhance investigation and response to disease outbreaks | District wide | Disease Surveillances |

b) New Projects/Programmes Proposals: Public Health

| Project Name | Priority Ranking | Objectives | Target | Description Of Activity |
|--|---------------------|---|---|---|
| Expanded programme on immunization district wide | 1 | To reduce child mortality rate | To attain 90% full immunization coverage | Sensitization, advocacy and immunization campaigns for children under 5 years |
| HIV/AIDs awareness creation, treatment and home based care District Wide | 2 | To reduce HIV/AIDs incidences in the District | Train 10 groups on organization skills, have monthly M&E visits and reports from CACCs,12 DACC meetings per year ,10 VCTs in the District | Monitor the activities being undertaken by CBOs NGOs, and private sector, Provide material, home based care and support, fund CBOs, NGOs and private sector on HIV/aids campaign, hold monthly CACC meetings. |
| Construction of staff houses at the dispensaries at Balambala, Block, Libohlow, Kasha, Hadley, Saka | 3 | To reduce staff turnover by 50% and increase access to medical care by 40% | Construct 11 staff houses | Designing, construction and furnishing |
| Construct of drugs supplies & Equipment store | 4 | To keep equipment in safe custody | Medium store | Construction and equipping |
| Sanitation porgramme in the District | 5 | To improve hygiene & Reduce disease in the District | 5 training per year 100 VIP latrine per year | On hygiene training per year in each division and construct VIP latrines in the institution and provide slabs & Comment to the community members |
| Provision of sate water to community at Balambala Division Sankuri division & Treatment chemicals provisions | 6 | To improve safe drinking water in the school & Community | 5 simple treatment supplies project and provision of 200,000 sachets per year. | Construct solar/ windmill powered boreholes at Hadley block saka Daley and filtration Gallery at Danyere |
| School health programmes in | 7 | To improve health of | To carry out deworming exercise | Deworming of all school children every year |

| Project Name | Priority Ranking | Objectives | Target | Description Of Activity |
|--|---------------------|---|---|--|
| Central division, Sankuri Balambala | | children in schools and also community | twice per year in all schools | TBA & Extents profing any being a serviced and a se |
| Malaria control programme. District Wide | 8 | To reduce incidences of malaria by 50% by 2012 | 1000 sachet icon 200 liters of larvacid oils per year 72,000 ITN per year. | Procurements and distributions of ITNs, treatments of ITNs, de-silting of open drains in the municipality |
| Increase staffing levels in all cadres District Wide | 9 | To enhance capacity for health service delivery and increases medical care coverage by 50% by 2012 | To provide critical staff in all health facilities by 2010 | Deployments and trainings |

b) New Project Proposals: Education

| Project Name/ Location | Priority Ranking | Objective | Targets | Description of Activities |
|--|---|---|--|---|
| School infrastructure development District Wide | Kanking | To increase access to education and net enrolment rates by 10 by 2012 | Construction of 92 classrooms 146 toilets Provide 3435 desks 23 administration blocks 39 water tanks | Construction of 92 classrooms 146 toilets Provide 3435 desks 23 administration blocks 39 water tanks 20 dormitories |
| Talbas plenters. | | These III thanks to 2 | 20 dormitories 3 low cost boarding schools by 2012 | 3 low cost boarding schools |
| Constitution of the same | 1 | To increase access to secondary education and improve transition rates by 2012 | 12 classrooms 3 labs 1 library Adm. Block Library and lab | Construction of 6 classrooms 3 labs 1 library Adm. Block @ |
| Tangonia an | biistanii) | To increase ECD | equipment 2012 Establish 65 ECD | Library and lab equipment Provision of community |
| | Carloysus carloss | enrolments to 100% by 2012 | schools by 2012 | support grants for infrastructure development |
| | eng bas oa ski ci skatano 2 basseroa | To increase access to education for nomadic children through mobile schools by 2012 | Establish 10 mobile schools by 2012 | Procurement of camels/donkeys, employment of teachers and provision of materials |
| Schools staffing District Wide | 2 | To reduce teachers student ratio and enhance access, quality and performance in education | Achieve teacher/pupil ratio of 1:40 by 2012 | Deployment and training |

| Project Name/ | Priority Ranking | Objective | Targets | Description of Activities |
|---|--|--|--|---|
| Teachers housing | 3 | No of houses constructed, | Construct 23 teacher houses per year | Designs, Construction and furnishing |
| Construction of 2 Boarding secondary schools Saka and Modika | 4 | To increase primary to secondary transition rates in the district | Construct 1 fully equipped and 1 boarding secondary school 2012 | Design, procurement, construction, furnishing, equipping and staffing |
| boarding primary school Libahalow. Modika and Dujis | 5 | To increase access and retention rates in primary education | Construct and fully equip 3 boarding primary school by 2012 | Design, procurement, construction, furnishing, equipping and staffing |
| Special education Central | 6 | To increase access to education for children with special needs in the district | Construction of 4 classrooms, 16 toilets, and 280 items of appropriate furniture by 2012 | Designs, Construction and supply of equipments and furniture's |
| Girl child education scholarships District Wide | 7 | To increase access to education for girls and reduce gender parity | Provide full scholarship to 50 bright needy girls for secondary education every year | Assessments and selection and awarding |
| Library facilities Danyere,Sankuri, Balambala | 8 | To increase access to educational materials and enrich educational contents in primary education | Construction and equipping of 1 library in 1 primary school | Construction and purchase of books |
| Schools Management District Wide | 9 | To enhance management of education in the district | In service training for 35 newly recruited teachers and 65 Head teachers on curriculum issues | Training sessions |
| Mobile schools capacity | 10 | To enhance mobile schools teachers capacity for effective administration of the programme | Train 5 teachers by 2010 | Training workshops learning apparatus such as multi-shift and multi- grade and new curriculum trends |
| ICT for secondary schools Sankuri, Central, Balambala | 11 | To increase uptake of e-learning and ICT adoption by the youth | Construct laboratories in 2 Sec. Schools Solar/main power provided to secondary schools and computer studies in 3 secondary schools by 2012 | Construction of 2 laboratories and installation of power, provision of computer and IT teachers |
| Quality assurance District Wide | 12 13 14 14 15 16 17 17 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 | To enhance education standards and performance in the district | Training of 3 education officers and 6 TAC tutors per year as key QASOs to enhance capacity for quality assurance and standards Assessment by 2012 | Trainings and sensitizations |

b) New Project Proposals: Adult Education

| Project | Priority ranking | Objective | Targets | Description Of Activities |
|---|------------------|---|--|--|
| Name/Locations Adult education centres, District wide | l | To increase enrolment in adult education | Minimum of 4 learning centre in every sub location by 2009 | Mobilization and registration, supply of learning materials, linking centre, retraining of primary school teachers |
| Awareness and sensitization Campaign, District | 2 | To raise enrolment to 50% | 12 barazas per division/year, quarterly recruitment drives | Barazas, mobilizations and recruitment drives |
| To Recruit full time teachers | 3 | To increase enrolment in adult classes | 120 new qualified teachers by 2010 | Deployment and trainings |
| Construction Of adult basic education centres (ABE) All divisions | 4 | To enhance adult learning | Construct 27 ABE center by 2012 | Construction, furnishing and equipping |
| Provision of Income Generating Activities (IGAs)in all ABE centres | 5 | To increase enrolment in ABE Centres through Learn and earn concept | Start 2 IGAs per centre by 2012 | Trainings in entrepreneurship and provision of grants |
| Capacity building for present teachers. District | 6 | To facilitate adult learning through appropriate teaching skills | Train 65 teachers by 2009 | Training and orientations workshops |
| Production of primers (basic adult instructional materials) | 7 | To provide locally suitable learning materials | Produce 300 books by 2009 | Revision of existing materials and production of new ones |
| Transport | 8 | To enhance supervision an, campaigns and enrolment drives | Procure one 4WD vehicle by 2009 | Procurement of vehicle |
| Establish mobile schools | 9 | To increase access to adult education to nomadic communities | Establish 10 mobile schools per year by 2012 | Provision of learning materials and transport |

a) Ongoing Projects/Programmes: Provincial Enterprise Development

| Project Nam/Location | Objectives | Target | Description of actives |
|---|-------------------------------------|--|---|
| Management training for MSE associations/SACCOs officials Garissa | Organizational Capacity building | Train 30 officials yearly district wide. | Train officials on running of vibrant JKA associations and SACCOs |
| Formation of JKAs and SACCOs | Mobilize the Artisans for easier | All jua kali artisans in the | Mobilizations, registrations and trainings and linkages with |

| Project Nam/Location | Objectives | Target | Description of actives |
|------------------------|----------------------------|---|---|
| Garissa | management. assistance and | district | credit institutions and market |
| | Encourage | 1015005 Brid | has the another the sale |
| summent departments of | savings. access to Funds | 2 2 2 4 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 | Concentration of the Control of the |

b) New Project Proposals: Provincial Enterprise Development

| Project Name/ Location | Priority ranking | Objectives | Target | Description of activities |
|---|-------------------------------|--|--|---|
| Garissa Jua Kali Sheds Dujis | I the | Provision of conducive and safe working place for the Artisans | Put up sheds to accommodate 160 Juakali artisans by 2012 | Put up sheds with electricity, water, access roads and sanitation facilities |
| Formation of JKA and SACCOs Garissa Central Division | 2 | Mobilize the Artisans for easier management. assistance and Encourage savings. access to Funds | One new Jua Kali Association and a SACCO registered at every commercial Centre | Mobilize Artisans to form JKA and SACCOs which will ease the access to credit, enable them get training and other forms of assistance |
| Management training for MSE associations SACCOs officials Garissa Central Division | 3 | Organizational Capacity building | Train 50 officials yearly district wide including study tours. | Train officials on running of vibrant JKA associations and SACCOs |
| Skill Upgrading Garissa Central Division | eror heriner siness is ocg | Conduct regular workshops on skills improvement | Train at least 100 Artisans annually district wide including study tours | Train artisans on the latest technologies and products in the various trades. |
| Business' Entrepreneurship Training Garissa | ove internal | Train Artisans on business management | Train at least 100 Artisans annually district wide | Training on basic business management, bookkeeping, costing etc. |
| Mbalambala Jua Kali Sheds Dujis | 6 | Provision of conducive and safe working places for the Artisans | Put up sheds to accommodate 80artisans by 2012 | Put up sheds with electricity, water, access roads and sanitation facilities |
| Modika Jua Kali Sheds Dujis | 7 | Provision of conducive and safe working places for the Artisans | Put up sheds to accommodate 120 Artisans by 2012 | Put up sheds with electricity, water, access roads and sanitation facilities |
| Marketing Garissa Central Division | 8 | Participate in trade fairs and Exhibitions | Have 20 Artisans participate in trade fairs and exhibitions annually | Choose 20 best artisan from the district to participate in local and regional Trade Fairs and exhibitions |

3.5.8 Cross Sector Linkages

The education sector has linkages with all other sectors. The performance of the sector has implications on the performance of all the other sectors making them mutually correlated. Other sectors require well developed human resource.

The performance of the sector proposals will rely on the physical infrastructure sector (especially public works) for designs and construction; local authorities for the provision of land, water for hospitals and schools, energy sub-sector for the electrification of schools and hospitals; while the productive sector will be instrumental in enhancing affordability of education. The education sector provides exposure and understanding on health care issues as well as human resource development. This sector also depends on forestry for extraction of herbal medicine and purification of air, agriculture for proper nutrition and roads for access to several health and education facilities.

3.5.9 Mainstreaming Cross Cutting Issues

The district will target the youth in its programs for HIV/AIDS prevention, because they are most vulnerable. The sector will also intensify support to Persons Living With HIV/ AIDS (PLWHAS). To address the issue of youth and gender, the district will establish programmes that will promote involvement of vulnerable groups such as youth and women in socio-economic development. The district will also involve women and youth in decision making as a way of promoting gender equity and youth development. ICT will also be integrated for health information systems through trainings and acquisition of necessary equipments for all health facilities.

The sector will also enhance access to maternal health care and also enhance reproductive health and promote family planning.

3.6 RESEARCH, INNOVATION AND TECHNOLOGY

Information and Communication Technology, by virtue of its increasing versatility and potential to enable radical transformation in the way business is organized and conducted, presents unparalleled opportunities to transform the government service delivery and information. ICT is a powerful enabler of development goals of any national economy due to its unique characteristics to dramatically improve internal communication and exchange of information to strengthen and create new economic and social networks. It is pervasive and cross cutting as it can be applied to the full range of economic activities from personal use to business and government. It is multifunctional and flexible, allowing for tailored solutions based on personalization and localization as well as generic applications to meet diverse needs.

3.6.1. Sector Vision

Excellence in creation and provision of technology, information and knowledge

3.6.2. Sector Mission

To improve quality of life of Kenyans through research, innovations and technology

3.6.3. District Response to the Sector Vision and Mission

The district will endeavor to roll out rural telecommunication, network increase computer to staff ratio in government offices to 1:2, establish a wide area network linking up all government departments and also develop one district website. In addition, the district will strive to up-scale the District Information and Documentation Centre (DIDC) to all divisions and train all government staff in the district on ICT for collection, storage, analysis and dissemination of information and statistics. The district will also strive to extend the coverage of all national radio and TV services to all the divisions, strengthening the rural press as a tool for social mobilization and dialogue and also extend mobile telephone coverage to the entire district.

3.6.4. Importance of the Sector in the District

Information and communications sector has a positive effect to the growth of all other sectors. Given the vastness of the district, the low/poor level of roads, low infrastructure development and sparse distribution of the population there will be improved delivery of social services such as health, education and general information.

ICT may provide an enabling environment for the development of markets for the agricultural and livestock products, through access to market information. This has been exemplified in the livestock sector where farmers and traders are able to keep track of livestock prices through the short messaging services (SMS). The district is lacking in most of the socio-economic data and this sector will therefore be vital during baseline surveys and analysing and management of data for planning and development in the district

3.6.5. Role of Stakeholders in the Sector

| Stakeholder | Role | | |
|--|---|--|--|
| Ministry of Information and Communications | Collection, storage, editing and Dissemination of information | | |
| Directorate of e-government | Capacity building and shared | | |
| Kenya National Bureau of Statistics: | Responsible for collection, storage, analysis, and dissemination of statistical Information. The functions of CBS fall into the following four categories | | |
| Ministry of Environment – Department of Resources Survey and Remote Sensing | Responsible for collection, storage, analysis, and dissemination of Geo-Spatial Data on natural resources | | |
| Mobile phone service providers | Infrastructure and services | | |
| Postal Corporation | Parcel Services | | |
| Telkom Kenya | Infrastructure development and service provision | | |
| Media houses | Infrastructure development and broadcasting of locally relevant information | | |
| Private sector | Development of infrastructures and services | | |
| NSIS | Gathering and providing information on social- economic trends | | |
| Community | Seeking and acquiring information | | |

3.6.6 Sub sector Priorities, Constraints and Strategies

| Sector | Priorities | Constraints | Strategies |
|---------------------|---|--|--|
| ICT | To increase uptake of and coverage ICT infrastructures and services in the district | Lack of skills Low computerization levels Poor ICT infrastructure and system Inequitable access Low levels of literacy and education ICT phobia and elitism Poor technology transfer Distrust and fear of ICT content Lack of power in the rural areas | Training all district government staff and community representatives in basic computer skills To procure ICT equipments Expansion of electricity coverage and embracing of alternative power sources Mobilize private sector participation Networking of the district headquarters |
| Library services | Promoting reading culture | Old retrieval system Limited reach, High Illiteracy | Computerizations of the library Mobile library |

3.6.7 Projects / Programmes

b) New Project Proposals: Information

| Project Name | Priority ranking | Objective | Targets | Description of Activities |
|---|-----------------------|--|---|---|
| Re-Branding of Garissa | 4 and growth a second | To enhance the district positive image through media campaigns | Bi-annual TV documentaries, 1 serialization in local newspapers | Developing and airing documentaries, development and distribution o brochures, features serialization in the prin media and internet |
| Information and communication-Rural press Central | 2 | To increase access to information through print media | Fully operationally the press by 2009 | Training on management and technical aspects, shooting of local films and cinema shows at community levels, Procurement of computers and design programmes, scanner supply of papers and inlease. |
| Purchase of vehicle and Motor bike Central | 3 | To improve distribution and marketing of local newspaper and local films | Purchase one 4- wheel drive vehicle and one motorbike by 2012 | Purchase motor vehicle and motorbike |

b) New Project Proposal: District Information and Documentation Centre (DIDC)

| Project Name | Priority ranking | Objective | Targets | Description Of Activities |
|---|------------------------|--|---|---|
| Expansion of DIDC Garissa Central Division | DI M ₁ some | To enhance information access | -Construct 4 offices Construct one Conference Hall -Equip the Centre with Furniture | -Construct one IT room, one Library, and 2 offices -Construct a conference Hall and Equip it with furniture |
| District web site | 2 | To increase access to information | I district web | Web design and hosting |
| Capacity building | 3 | To increase uptake of ICT and enhance service delivery | All government staff on need basis | Trainings on ICT for government staff |

b) New Project Proposals: Private Sector

| Project Name | Priority ranking | Objective | Targets | Description of Activities |
|-----------------------------|------------------|---|-----------------------|--|
| Digital villages Central | 1 | To increase access to information through ICT and reduce the digital divide | 4 villages by 2012 | Promoting private sectors investments in Construction of facilities and procurement of equipments and services |

a) Ongoing Projects: Kenya National Library Services

| Project Name | Objective | Targets | Description Of Activities |
|---|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| Computerization and Internet connection | To enhance access to information | Computerization and networking | Installation of computers and networking |
| Central | BUILD IN AS SOME | east five district will to | the district scot gale is a feet of |

b) New Project Proposals: Kenya National Library Services

| Project Name | Priority ranking | Objective | Targets | Description Of Activities |
|-----------------------------|--|--|-----------------|---|
| Mobile Centre in Sankuri | os frvio bas ele or base pa osta to | To increase access to literatures and promote a reading culture in the community | 1 mobile center | Construction of store, supply of reading materials and purchase of camels |

3.6.8 Cross Sector Linkages

Information and Communication Technology, by virtue of its increasing usefulness and potential to enable radical transformation in the way service is offered to members of the public, presents an opportunity for improved service delivery. It therefore has strong linkages with all sectors and hence promotes knowledge based management. ICT is a

powerful enabler of development goals of any economy due to its unique characteristics to dramatically improve internal and external communication and also exchange of information to strengthen and create new economic and social networks.

3.6.9. Mainstreaming Cross Cutting Issues

The sector will encourage investments in cyber cafes, trainings in ICT, support ICT programmes in school and package and disseminate vital information on environment, gender, HIV and AIDS and youth the sector will also promote

3.7 GOVERNANCE, JUSTICE, LAW AND ORDER

This sector is plays a key role in the development of the district. It has several ministries (sub-sectors) such as Provincial Administration and Internal Security, judiciary, Electoral Commission of Kenya and Registration of Persons.

3.7.1. Sector Vision

To achieve a secure, just, accountable, transparent and conducive environment necessary for a globally competitive and prosperous Kenya

3.7.2. Sector Mission

To ensure effective and efficient leadership, accountability, security, administration of justice and zero-tolerance to corruption, management of elections and funding and regulation of political parties for achieving socio-economic and political development.

3.7.3. District Response to the Sector Vision and Mission

The district recognizes the importance of good governance as a stimulant to social economic and political development. The district will therefore endeavor to identify and plan for the local resources and help in their effective utilization toward the district objectives. The district will improve on the infrastructure requisite for effective administration of law and order. This will include police stations, administration police lines and courts. The District Focus for Rural Development structures will be strengthened and used at all levels to ensure participatory development planning and management. Finance management will be streamlined with effective auditing of all public funds in government, local authorities, parastatals and civil society to ensure proper utilization of funds for desired results. Efforts will also be made to build a culture of integrity for the benefit of enhanced service delivery.

3.7.4 Importance of the Sector in the District

Garissa District has been experiencing increasing flow of public and private resources for development. There is also a growing urban population being caused by social and economic wants among the population; in addition to an increasing population of migrant workers. This therefore, calls for appropriate management of law and order to ensure safety, confidence, trust as well as smooth, social and economic integration. This sector is

the lead sector in ensuring that the rule of the law is upheld. The sector facilitates a stable environment for the flourishing of other sectors in the economy. The sector also plays a critical role in economic development of the district by promoting good governance, maintenance of the rule of law, accountability and transparency in the management of public affairs. The sector also facilitates the provision of equal access to justice for all as well as respect for human rights, peace and tranquillity.

3.7.5. Role of Stakeholders

| Stakeholder | Role |
|--|---|
| Ministry of State for Provincial Administration and Internal Security (various departments) | Maintaining law and order, mobilization of community and resources, administration of justice |
| Stakeholder | Role |
| Ministry of State for Immigration and Registration of Persons (various departments) | Vetting and registration of persons |
| Police | Maintaining security, law and order |
| Civil Society Organisations (CSOs) | Advocacy and campaigns |
| Probation | Over see community service order programme |
| Prisons | Rehabilitation of convicts |
| Judiciary | Administration of justice |
| Community | Observing law and participation in development |
| Kenya Anti- Corruption Commission | Investigation of corruption, advocacy |

3.7.6 Sector Priorities, Constraints and Strategies

| Sector | Priorities | Constraints | Strategies |
|------------------------------|--|--|---|
| Provincial Administration | To deploy ICT system in all divisions headquarters by 2010 To procure vehicles for all divisions by 2012 | Poor accommodation at divisions Lack of transport and office equipments Inadequate staff High staff turnover Inadequate funding Weak Divisional and location committees Poor access to information e.g. policies | Procure vehicles and equipments Deploy ICT systems at all divisions headquarters Increase funding Capacity building for all divisional and location committee Increase staff |
| Prisons | . To construct 100 staff houses . To construct 4 male and 2 female wards . To expand the prison farm by 20 ha . To complete and equip the prison industry . Increase the number of skilled personnel | Poor housing for staff and prisoners Low productivity of the prison industry farms Lack of funds Lack of skilled specialist | Increase funding to the prisons department. Mobilize support from stakeholders Deploy more skilled personnel and train existing ones, improving the living conditions for staff and inmate |

| Sector | Priorities | Constraints | Strategies |
|-------------------------------------|---|--|--|
| Police | Keeping law and order. Access to justice | Low budget allocation; Aging vehicle fleets; No centralized housing for officers; Aging radios; Lack of willingness from the community to give information in crime-investigation; Few prosecutors; Few judges (3courts) only 2 judges; Inadequate cells – 2 but small; Slow dispensation of cases; Illiteracy; Negative community views; Language barriers; Lack of awareness and understanding on security mashlah system war in Somali and the porous Kenya Somali border; Poor perception of traditional and other societies conflict resolution systems | Regular servicing of vehicle; Replacement of vehicles after every 200,000km; To construct centralized housing units for personnel; Awareness campaigns- workshops and Barazas; Maintain minimum of 4 prosecutors at all time in the district; Carry out outreach session for community policing; Sensitization for chiefs and Assistant chiefs; Strengthen the local/traditional conflict resolution mechanism; Construction of office blocks; Procure communication budgets |
| Electoral commission of Kenya | To increase awareness on electoral processes To increase registration levels by 40% | Lack of awareness; Apathy; Pastoralism; Low voter registration | Awareness campaigns; Increase the number of voting centers; Mobile registration outreach |
| Judiciary | To increase the number of cases dispensed Increase the number of prosecutors | Few prosecutors and Manual file management system, the mashlah system | Deployment of staff; Computerisation of the judicial system |
| Registration of persons | -To increase community awareness and on the registration process by 100% -To increase staffing levels -Full Computerization of the registration process by 2010 | Lack of awareness, Lengthy vetting process, Inadequate capacity within the department, Bureaucracy, and Use of Manual registration system | Awareness campaigns; Deploy an ICT based registration system; Procure adequate equipments and increase funding |

| Sector | Priorities | Constraints | Strategies |
|-----------------------|--|---|--|
| Civil registration | -To increase community awareness and on the registration process by 100% | Lack of awareness, Lengthy vetting process, Inadequate capacity within the department, Bureaucracy, and Use of Manual registration system | Awareness campaigns; Deploy an ICT based registration system; Procure adequate equipments and add funds, Registration outreaches |
| | -To increase staffing levels -Full Computerization | code model — Migh Councilles for indees — High Councilles in hour — Building of a code of the code of | Barden: |
| | of the registration process by 2010 | bg valid - Saulibi evolution bus val | Open Command |
| Probation | Crime prevention and rehabilitation of offenders | Lack of adequate funding; Inadequate personnel; high recidivism | Provide tools to rehabilitate the offenders; Provide adequate funds to Probation Department; Promotion of Voluntary probation officers |

b) New Project Proposals: Provincial Administration

| Project name Location/ Division/ Constituency | Priority Ranking | Objectives | Targets | Description of Activities |
|---|---------------------|--|---|---|
| Construction of Chief's and Assistance Chief's Office All Divisions | iger 1 | To construct chiefs and assistance chiefs offices in order to serve people well | To complete 15 offices by 2010 | Construction of chiefs and assistance chief's offices (35 units). |
| Purchase of VHF Radio sets for all divisions | 2 | To purchase divisional VHF Radios in order to improve communication to and from the division | To purchase 4 sets of VHF radio by 2010 | Installation of VHF radio sets in 4 division HQS |
| Rehabilitation of AP's and DO's houses. All Divisions | 3 | To rehabilitate AP's and Do's houses in order to improve their welfare | To complete rehabilitation by 2012 of all 100 houses | Rehabilitate AP's and DO's houses |
| Purchase of vehicles | 4 | To purchase DO's vehicle in order to improve service delivery | To purchase at least 2 vehicles by 2010 | Purchase of DO's vehicle (4 in no) |
| Training chiefs and DO's on disaster management All Divisions | 5 | To train chiefs and DO's on disaster management in order to reduce the impact of disaster | To train 40 chiefs and 7 DO's on disaster management by 2010 | Conduct seminars on disaster management by experts |

a) Ongoing Projects: Judiciary

| Project Name Location/ Division/ Constituency | Objectives | Targets | Description of activities |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|
| Kadhi's Court Central | To improve court services | 1 court Chambers | Construction of court chambers |

b) New Proposed Projects: Judiciary

| Project Name Location/ Division/ | Priority Ranking | Objectives | Targets | Description of Activities |
|--|---------------------|--|----------------------------------|--|
| Constituency Computerization Central | 1 | To enhance court processes | Digitization of records by 2012 | Procurement, installation and networking, digitisation of files and training of staff in ICT |
| High Court Building Central | 2 | Provide model facilities for judges coming to hear appeals | Model High Court Building. | Design, procurement, construction and equipping |
| Open court days Central | 3 | To improve judicial image and | 1 day per quarter | Conducting of open court sessions |

b) New Projects Proposals: Probation

| Project Name | Priority ranking | Objective | Targets | Description Of Activities |
|---|------------------|--|-------------------------------|--|
| Rehabilitation & Resettlement of offenders in the community District Wide | 1 | -To reduce recidivism and to protect the community & offender. | All the supervisee offenders. | -Assess individual offenders' needsUndertake guiding & counselingEmpowering the needy offenders. |
| Rehabilitation of District Probation Office | 2 | . Provide suitable and safe office accommodation for the staff | All District Offices | -Repair of cracks, painting, replacement of louvers and Burglar proofing. |
| Central Establishment of Tree Nursery and vegetable garden. Central | 3 | To ensure that the offender undertakes viable and tangible public work. | 1,000 seedlings | -Establishment of Tree Nursery and vegetable garden. And replanting in the field |

b) New Projects Proposals: Police

| Project Name | Priority ranking | Objective | Targets | Description of Activities |
|------------------------------------|------------------|---|---|--|
| Staff Housing Balambala | ranking | To improve staff living conditions | 50 houses per year | Construction |
| Office Blocks Mbalambala | 2 | To provide adequate and ideal office space for operations | One office block per division | Construction, furnishing and equipping |
| Communication equipments Balambala | 3 | To enhance police communication and response | 7 communication equipments (1/station) and 20 pocket radios per station | Procurement and installation |
| Computerization of office | 4 | To improve data and file management | All police offices | Procurement of computers and ICT trainings |
| Modernization of fleets | 5 | To enhance patrol and response | 7 vehicles | Procurement of cars |
| Capacity building | 6 | To enhance police presence and curd crime | Reduce police/population ratio to 1/700 | Deployments |

Garissa District Development Plan 2008 -2012

| Project Name | Priority ranking | Objective | Targets | Description of Activities |
|--------------------|------------------|--|---------------|---------------------------------------|
| Community policing | 7 | To enhance security and safety in the district | District wide | Sensitizations and awareness creation |

b) New Project Proposals: Immigration

| Project Name Location/ Division/ Constituency | Priority Ranking | Objectives | Targets | Description of activities |
|--|---------------------|--|---|--|
| Garissa District Office block | leise to Si | To provide adequate and conducive working environment | 1 office | Construction and equipping of the office |
| Capacity Building (Staff employment and training) | 2 | To enhance service delivery efficient and quick services at the district and divisional H/Qs | 10 Clerical officers and 3 support staff | Deployments and trainings |
| Purchase of vehicles | 3 | To facilitate transport and registration outreaches | 3 4WD vehicles | Procurement and registration |
| Appointment and training of Vetting committees/ elders | 4 | To facilitate screening and speed up registration | At least six elders to be selected from every location | Selection and trainings |
| 6. Public awareness campaign | 5 | To increase registration levels by 60 % by 2012 | Quarterly campaigns in every divisions | Mobilization and sensitizations |

b) New Project Proposals: Prisons

| Project Name Location/ Division | Priority Ranking | Objective | Targets | Description of Activities |
|---|---------------------|--|--|--|
| Construction of staff houses | 1 the | To improve staff living conditions | 100 middle grade units for staff | Construction, plumbing and electrification |
| Construction of Prisoners wards | 2 | To ease congestion in the prisons | Six wards for males prisoners and two for female prisoners | Construction of four wards for male inmates Construction of two wards for female inmates |
| Construction of sewerage system | 3 | To improve sanitation in the prison | Have proper sewerage system with high quality materials | Construction of a sewerage system connecting to the main town system |
| Expansion of prison farm Township Iftin | 4 | To raise more revenue by selling farm produce to prisoners, staff members and the public | 20 hectares ploughed and 2 water pumps installed | Development of an irrigation system, bush clearance, and plough |
| Rehabilitation of existing facilities | 5 | To enhance security and Improve prisons image | Visitors waiting bay, prisoners stores, kitchen ,officers mess | Rehabilitation, construction ,equipping and painting |
| Completion of Prison industry and | 6 | To provide better training and skills for inmates | Completion of workshop and show room, procurement and | Construction of workshop And showroom Purchase of 20 sewing |

| Project Name Location/ Division | Priority Ranking | Objective | Targets | Description of Activities |
|--|---------------------|--|-------------------------------------|---|
| construction of showroom Township | | | installation of 20 machines | machines Purchase of salon equipments |
| Construction /expansion of administration offices Township | 7 | To provide adequate working space and environment | 8 offices by 2012 | Construction and furnishing |
| Construction of a library room Township | 8 | To enhance education within the prison | Construction of one library by 2012 | Construction of library room |
| Security perimeter wall | 9 | To boost security in and around the prison | Perimeter fence by 2012 | Construction of high wall round the wards |
| Conference hall Township | 10 | To facilitate meetings and trainings within the prisons | Completion of the hall by 2012 | Construction, furnishing and equipping |
| Expansion of prisoner/staff dispensary Township | П | To improve access to better medical services | Two rooms and laboratory equipments | Construction of two rooms and equipping |
| Prisoners' lining hall Township | 12 | To improve hygiene for inmates | All male and female inmates | Construction of two dining halls |

3.7.8 Cross Sector Linkages

This sector offers vital services for the orderly performance of all other by offering security for investments in a conflict free environment. It also makes it possible for administration of justice and the satisfaction of human rights

3.7.9 Mainstreaming Cross Cutting Issues

The sector will promote the citizenry scorecard and also build the capacity of the communities on community policing and personal safety. ICT will be encouraged for access and management of information while HIV/AIDS campaigns will be intensified to enhance prevention and support. The sector will also strengthen disaster coordination, response and management. Due attention will also be paid to the needs of special groups to ensure empowerment and inclusion.

3.8 PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION SECTOR

In Garissa District, the public administration sector is represented by the Ministry of Finance (District Treasury), Ministry of State for Planning, National development and Vision 2030 (District Development Office) and the Ministry of Local Government (Garissa Municipal Council and Garissa County Council) among others.

3.8.1 Sector Vision

A leading sector in public policy formulation, implementation, coordination, supervision and prudent resource management

3.8.2. Sector Mission

To provide leadership and policy direction in resource mobilization and management for quality public service delivery

3.8.3. District Response to Sector Vision and Mission

The district recognises the importance of the public administration sector and is committed to achieving its goals, which include: enhancing management of public resources, integration and safeguarding of national interest. The district will emphasise on the following key objectives which include: Improve policy formulation, coordination and implementation; Enhance national monitoring and evaluation; Promote unity; Enhance human resource management; development audit for increased productivity and better service delivery. The district will also promote the upholding of public service integrity in all sectors.

3.8.4. Importance of the Sector in the District

Planning: the district has an increasing number of development actors whose coordination is necessary to increase efficiency and give positive returns from investments. The sub-sector also assists in interpretation and dissemination of policies.

Finance: The district is fast emerging as an important business hub in the region and the finance sector will play a key role in providing access to credit and proper management of public enterprises.

Local authorities: the district is growing rapidly and the local government is facilitating the physical planning of the trading centres and construction of proper drainage systems in the district; among other services.

3.8.5. Role of Stakeholders in the Sector

| Stakeholder | Role |
|----------------------|--|
| Ministry of Planning | To improve the effectiveness of public expenditure management; To develop and implement sound population management policies; Strengthen the district monitoring and evaluation system; Documentation management and dissemination of national/district information; Enhancing capacity for local level planning; Coordination and enhancement of policy dialogue and implementation |

Garissa District Developm nt Plan 2008 -2012

| Stakeholder | Role |
|--|--|
| Ministry of Finance | Effective management of public enterprises; Safe guarding government property and assets; Institutionalising monitoring and evaluation of public resources |
| Ministry of Public service | Staff welfare Ensure efficient utilization of human and financial resources |
| The General Public and civil societies | Utilize services Give feedback on service delivery |

3.8.6 Sector/Sub-sector Priorities, Constraints and strategies

| Sector | Priorities | Constraints | Strategies | |
|-----------------|--|--|--|--|
| Planning | Dissemination of the DDP to all sub-DDCs Continuous interpretation and dissemination of policies, continually align projects to the Vision 2030 Monitoring and evaluation, Continuously update and manage district database, Enhancing coordination of development in the district | Parallel committees Lack of office equipments and tools Weak linkage between the DDP and sectors plans Lack of understanding of the M&E objectives. Lack of surveys Low/no funding Apathy Poor linkage of DDPs with the national budget | Capacity building on planning and M&E Carrying out regular surveys Procurement of equipments Continued updating of district database Interpretation and Dissemination of policies Undertaking regular DDP reviews Increase funding to district priorities and development of sector work plans in line with MTEF | |
| Finance | To fully computerise and network the finance department and deploy an ICT platform To train all staff on requisite skills Process and carry out financial audit | Use Manual systems Poor skills Inadequate personnel Low appreciation for audit | To deploy a financial management system Training of staff Deployment of additional staff Sensitization on audit | |
| Local authority | Improvement in service delivery | Cultural beliefs and taboos, weak revenue collection and management system, Low revenue base, Illiteracy, Lack of technical personnel, Lack of enforcement mechanisms, Poor drainage in urban centres, Poor planning of towns and Land grabbing, old | Undertake physical planning in all trading centres, Construct proper drainage systems, Establish waste management site, Construct organized markets, street lighting, Sensitisation on waste disposal and managements, Establishing linkages with technical government departments, external | |

| Sector | Priorities | Constraints | Strategies |
|--|---|---|--|
| esal resolution of the same testing and te | along Course-Wajir road, in control of the control | debts, politicization, staff rigidity, poor solid and liquid waste management, low | resources mobilization and training of staff |
| English and English | bns springer sometimes | community participation | Community capacity building |

b) New Project Proposals: Planning

| Project Name | Priority ranking | Objective | Targets | Description of Activities |
|--|------------------|---|---|--|
| Dissemination of DDP and development of annual work plans District Wide | I as rigued | To orient development | 1 dissemination per division, | Workshops and planning sessions |
| Enhanced budgeting of the DDP projects Central | 2 | To cascade and entrench the MTEF to all sectors in the district | To prepare district MTEF proposals every year | Sector working group meetings, sector reports preparations |
| District data base Central | 3 | To enhance data management in the district | All departments, updated data base | Trainings, data collections, |
| Monitoring and evaluation District Wide | 4 | To enhance projects and programme response to districts priorities | All Departments and projects | Trainings, Meetings and field visits |
| Transport | 5 | To facilitate coordination and M&E in the district | 1 4WD Vehicle | Procurement and registration |

b) New Project Proposals: Finance

| Project Name | Priority ranking | Objective | Targets | Description of Activities |
|--|------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|
| Computerization of the District Treasury | 2 A 30 8221 | To improve efficiency in financial | Procure, install and network the district treasury by 2012 | Procurement; installation and networking and |
| Central | ion and train | management | To case finance | trainings |

b) New Project Proposals: Garissa Municipal Council

| Project Name | Priority ranking | Objective | Targets | Description of Activities |
|--|------------------|---|---|---|
| Roads infrastructure development Central Division Iftin Location Sankuri Division | | To enhance transport and movement within the municipality | Grading, 60kms urban &110 rural access roads/year, 47 culvert lines, 40Kms of new township and 140kms rural roads, culverting 120m of town roads, | Designing, Grading, installing culvert lines, murraming,, maintenance and construction |
| | Construct of | Construct offices by 2012 | murraming 60kms of town roads, maintenance of 5kms of pave roads, construction of 1km of | State of Caption of Cap |

| Project Name | Priority ranking | Objective | Targets | Description of Activities | |
|--|------------------|--|--|--|--|
| | Tanking | | new side roads by 2012 | | |
| Street lighting Central | 2 | To enhance security in the town Street lights insta along Garissa-Wajir re Garissa-NEP HQ,7 opopulated streets by 20 | | Procurement and Installations | |
| Community capacity building District Wide | 3 | Enhance community participation in council planning | community sensitization workshops in all wards by 2012 | | |
| School infrastructures District Wide | 4 | To enhance access to education | 10 class rooms constructed per year. | Construction | |
| School bursaries | 5 | To increase access to education for needy students | 10.09m bursaries given by 2012 | Assessments and awarding | |
| Physical plan development Central | 6 | To facilitate development through proper allocation of land | One physical plan prepared by 2010 | Data collection and development of land use plans | |
| Formulation of by laws | 7 | To regulate and guide council operations Development and publication by –laws by 2010 | | Formulation and gazzeting | |
| Disaster management Central | 8 | To enhance disaster response and management | Equip council with fire fighting equipment and train personnel by 2009 | Equipping and trainings | |
| Human resource development Central | 9 | To develop adequate personnel capacity for council operations | Training for all staff by 2012 | Needs assessments and development of a demand driven training programme | |
| Office complex Central | 10 | To provide adequate space for operation | Complete office block 2012 | Design and construction | |
| Revenue management Central | 11 | To increase Increase revenue efficiency in revenue collection in the municipality | | Procure equipments and rehabilitate revenue collection centers | |
| Diversify revenue sources | 12 | To increase revenue collection in the municipality light lig | | Assessments, evaluations and registrations | |
| Computerize accounting system | 13 | To ease financial transactions and improve on records management | Install computers and train personnel by 2009 | Procurement of computers, installation and trainings | |

a) On Going Projects/Programmes: Garissa County Council

| Project Name | Objective | Targets | Description Of Activities |
|--------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|---|
| Office automation Central | To increase efficiency in service delivery | Network computers by 2012 | Installation of computers and networking |
| Extension of council offices Central | To have adequate housing | Construct offices by 2012 | Construction, electrification and equipping |
| Office furnishing | To enhance working | Furnish council | Procurement and installation |

| Project Name | Objective | Targets | Description Of Activities |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| notesta esperatore | environment | office by 2012 | |
| Shimbirey school | To improve education infrastructures | 2 standard classrooms constructed | Construction and furnishing |
| Renovation of council offices Central | To improve work environment | Office renovation by 2012 | Repairs and painting |
| Valuations roll District Wide | To improve revenue targeting | Carry out valuation by 2009 | Assessments and property valuation |

b) New Project/Programme Proposals: Garissa County Council

| Project Name | Priority ranking | Objective | Targets | Description Of Activities |
|--|---------------------|---|---|---|
| Roads infrastructure development | 1 20 | To provide accessibility within County | Maintain 50 Kms per year | Grading and installation of culverts |
| Development of water infrastructure Central | 2 | Improve accessibility to water | 25kms of pipes laid by 2012 | Rehabilitate, maintenance, piping water, Construct water tanks and Provide generators |
| Construction of public toilets in urban/market centres Central | 3 | To improve access to proper sanitation in 6 market centers | Construct 2 toilets in each of 6 centers by 2012 | Pits, supply of water, installation of Septic Tanks |
| Feasibility studies for all infrastructural projects to be undertaken over the next five years District Wide | sintestmin | To ascertain strategies and sustainability of all projects | Feasibility study for all projects done by 2012 | Studies and surveys |
| Routine maintenance of council facilities Central | 5 | To maintain council assets in good condition | All council facilities maintained by 2012 | Replacements, mending, painting |
| Community capacity building District wide | 6 | To increase community participation in council affairs and improve governance by 2009 | Mobilize and train in all wards by 2009 | Trainings and mobilization |
| Establish a monitoring and evaluation committee | 7 | To increase efficiency in programmes management | Establish one M&E committee by 2009 | Mobilization and training and development of terms of reference |
| School infrastructures and access and access to education District Wide | 8 | To improve access to education by 20 % by 2012 | Increase Classrooms, bursaries and sanitation facilities by 2012 | Construct classrooms, bursary, Equip schools, Construct 16 pit latrine |
| Construct staff quarter for medics | 9 | To enhance service delivery and reduce staff turnovers | Construct staff houses in deserving facilities | To construct staff houses |
| HIV and AIDS control | 10 | To reduce | All wards | Campaigns and |

| Project Name | Priority | Objective | Targets | Description Of Activities |
|---|----------|--|-------------------------|--|
| riojectivame | ranking | HIV&AIDS prevalence and mitigate its effects | | awareness creation, support to the infected and affected |
| Preparation of land use | 11 | To facilitate and ease development in the council | All Council land | Surveying and mapping |
| Renovation of Rahore and national reserve | 12 | To promote tourism and boost local earnings | Two reserves | Development of facilities and fencing |
| Establish a disaster management programme | 13 | To enhance disaster preparedness and response | Council staff | Trainings in disaster management and response |
| Staff capacity development | 14 | To enhance capacity for service delivery | All council staff | Training needs assessments and trainings |
| Computerization of the financial system | 15 | To increase efficiency in finance management | Computerization by 2012 | Installation of computers and trainings |

3.8.8 Cross Sector Linkages

The sector is linked to services from all other sectors through planning and coordination of development activities. The sector also manages financial resources and ensures good governance in programmes administration. There is also collaboration through monitoring and evaluation of all sectors' programmes and projects. At the private sector level, the sector provides financial services and products necessary for investment and economic growth. Local authorities provide basic social infrastructure and services across all sectors with the aim of improving access to water, housing, land, sanitation, business, health and education. The sector also relies on performance of the other sectors for revenue and technical expertise.

3.8.9. Mainstreaming Cross Cutting Issues

The sector will mainstream cross cutting issues into all planning and budgeting processes and also advocate for allocation of resources to all cross cutting issues. The sector will also undertake inonitoring and evaluation of various strategies on cross cutting issues

3.9 SPECIAL PROGRAMMES' SECTOR

Introduction

This sector comprises of the following subsections; gender and children affairs, youth and sports, regional development authorities, development of northern Kenya and other arid lands and ministry of state for special programmes

3.9.1 . Sector Vision

Sustainable and equitable socio-economic development and empowerment of all Kenyans

3.9.2. Sector Mission

To formulate, mainstream and implement responsive policies through coordinated strategies for sustained socio-economic development of the country and empowerment of vulnerable and marginalised groups

3.9.3. District Response to Sector Vision and Mission

Some of the socio-economic indicators in Garissa are quite low. This has been reinforced further by certain cultural practices, low literacy levels, natural disasters, low employment levels and weak production systems. The sector will therefore, play a crucial role in mitigating disasters. It will also coordinate, rehabilitate, mobilize and mainstream activities related to vulnerable groups, youth, women and civil societies. The sector will also address Micro and Small Scale Enterprise Development and HIV/ AIDS.

3.9.4. Importance of the Sector in the District

Ministry of State for Special Programmes

The sub sector will coordinate Disaster Risk Reduction in the district and ensure effective integration of disaster risk considerations into sustainable development policies, planning and programming at all levels; with special emphasis on prevention, mitigation, preparedness and vulnerability reduction. The district will also spearhead the development and strengthening of institutions and mechanisms at all levels, especially at community level, so as to systematically contribute to the building of resilience to hazards and disasters. Further, the district will coordinate the systematic incorporation of risk reduction approaches into the design of emergency preparedness, response and recovery programmes in the reconstruction of affected communities.

HIV and AIDS

The district will implement measures to arrest and reduce the rising HIV/AIDS prevalence rates. These measures will include intensified advocacy and awareness creation using local resources and opinion leaders. Care and support will also be provided to the affected and infected.

Gender and Children Affairs

The district recognizes the importance of gender in its development. The sub sector also streamlines the formation and establishment of groups. It also undertakes community mobilization and social development trainings for community based groups.

Youth and Sports

This district recognises that the youth makes the majority of the population and most of them are unemployed. Efforts will be made to increase employment levels through entrepreneurial trainings and access to credit. Social development of the youth will be enhanced through development of youth friendly services such as sports and music. Attention will be paid to skill development for the youth through revival and

development of more training institution and facilities, and provision of bursaries. Focus will also be made towards promotion of volunteerism and the fight against drug abuse will be intensified.

3.9.5 Role of Stakeholders in the Sector

| Stakeholders | Role | | |
|---|---|--|--|
| Arid Lands Resource Management | Disaster prevention and management | | |
| Decarromme | Social mobilization and | | |
| Department of Social Services | Youth development | | |
| Department of Youth Affairs | Funding and promotion of culture | | |
| Department of Culture Ministry of Gender, Children's and Social | Gender mainstreaming | | |
| Development (various departments) | Funding and social mobilization | | |
| UNICEF | Disaster response and management | | |
| Kenya Red Cross Society | Employment | | |
| Private sector | Trainings and provision of credit | | |
| Kenya Industrial Estates (KIE) National Council of Non-Governmental Organisations (NGOs); | Mainstreaming the NGOs | | |
| Organisations (TROS); | Social mobilization | | |
| Community Based Organizations (CBOs); | Social mobilization and funding | | |
| Faith Based Organizations (FBOs); | Research and Information | | |
| Research Institutions; | Social security | | |
| National social Security Fund (NSSF) | Equipping and managing libraries | | |
| Kenya National Library Services | Organization and mobilization | | |
| Youth groups | O Summer of the second of the | | |

3.9.6 Sector/sub-sector Priorities, Constraints and Strategies

| Sector | Priorities | Constraints | Strategies |
|-----------------------|---|---|--|
| Special Programmes | Drought and Natural Resource Management; Community Driven Development; Support to local development | Low staffing levels; Inadequate resource management capacity of the community level; high illiteracy and poverty levels, | Drought preparedness through contingency planning such as early warning systems capacity building and community developments; mitigation efforts such a livestock off take, grazing reserve management; relief and reconstruction through relief food' supplementary feeding restocking, rehabilitation and development of infrastructure and food for work Promotion of peace and conflimanagement; Capacity building community driven development; support local development efforts and coordination of disaster management |
| Youth | Youth employment and participation in development | Lack of skills, Lack of capital, Negative Culture, Weak organisation, Low staffing levels, inadequate youth friendly facilities; high illiteracy; low | Trainings, Linkages with credit institutions, Advocacy and sensitizations, Building and equipping of polytechnics, promoting volunteerism, establishment of youth friendly centers |

| Sector | Priorities | Constraints | Strategies |
|----------------------------------|--|---|---|
| Trapped nos | es equipping Const | employment opportunities; high poverty levels, drugs | of tramnourine Awar awar awar awar awar awar awar awar |
| Sports | Promotion and development of sports in the district | No sporting grounds, Low funding, Inadequate management capacity, week linkages with national and international sporting events | Renovation of sporting ground, Sport competitions, sports training, deployment of sport trainers to divisions, supply of sporting equipments |
| Social services and Gender | Empowerment, Streamlining self help groups, Women development fund, Social mobilization and capacity building. | Culture and traditions, Poverty, quack groups, illiteracy, low funding and transport, inadequate personnel | Trainings, provision of seed funds, Mobilizations and advocacy, vocational rehabilitation, development of action plans |
| Children's | Safeguarding and protection of children rights | Inadequate personnel and funding; lack of IT equipment; Harmful cultural practices; Lack of a children's court, lack of children rehabilitation centers | Cash Transfer Subsidy to OVCs; enforcement of children's act (2003). Establishment of children court and children's desks at police stations, |

3.9.7 Projects and Programmes

a) Ongoing Projects/Programmes: Youth

| Project Name Location/ Division/ Constituency | Objectives | Targets | Description of activities |
|--|--|---|---|
| Constituency youth Enterprises Scheme (C-Yes) | -Self-employment and reduce poverty | Youth groups in Garissa district | Development of business plans and provision of credit to youth groups |
| Monitoring and Evaluation of YEDF | -Establish its sustainability and repayment status | Funded youth groups | Visiting and assessing projects started by the youths |
| Vetting youth groups for funding | To identify and fund viable youths | Youth groups | Vetting and recommendation of deserving groups |
| Training/Workshops | -Impart skills, entrepreneurial culture amongst youths | Youth | Organizing seminars/workshops for youth in all divisions |

b) New Project Proposals: Youth

| Project Name | Priority ranking | Objective | Targets | Description of Activities |
|--|------------------|--|--|---|
| Garissa youth empowerment center Township | 1 | To provide a one-stop solution centre offering all youth friendly services | 1 full equipped youth empowerment center | Design, construction and equipping and Maintenance of centre and the services offered |

| Project Name | Priority ranking | Objective | Targets | Description of Activities |
|---|------------------|---|---|--|
| Garissa youth polytechnic Township | 2 | To create a conducive environment for equipping The youth with relevant skills, knowledge and Attitudes for the labour market | lyouth polytechnic; All youth in the district | Design, construction and equipping, Construction of two workshops, I hostel, Classrooms Equipping of workshops Rehabilitation of existing structures |
| Sports leisure and recreation | 3 | To develop youth sporting talents and leisure | All youths in the district | Sporting tournaments regionally, Awards to competing teams Support to youth clubs |
| Establish youth council in Garissa District | 4 | To enhance youth mobilization, leadership and participation in development | Set one youth council with structures to the Location level | Registration, Membership drives, elections and integration in district development committees |
| Mainstreaming youth issues District Wide | 5 | To facilitate programmes reviews and sharpen focus on youths | Bi-annual meetings | Meetings and workshops |
| Youth crime and drugs District Wide | 6 | To reduce incidences of drugs abuse among the youth | All youths | Survey on drug use and abuse Dissemination workshops. Rehabilitation/support services Guidance/counseling services. |
| Environmental Project "Garbage Waste Disposal Management in Garissa Town" | 7 | To provide employment for 200 youths in the district and clean the town | Garissa municipality | Contractual arrangements, management and disposal of waste |

a) On going Projects: Social Services and Gender

| Project Name | Objective | Targets | Description Of Activities |
|---|---|-----------------------------------|---|
| Women enterprise development fund District Wide | To empower women to start income generating activities and strengthen existing ones | Women groups | Assessing, verifying and approving groups for funding, trainings, provision of credit monitoring and evaluation |
| Registration, Mobilization and capacity building of groups | Empower groups and ensure group cohesion for sustainable development | Capacity build 50 groups per year | Mobilization; organize workshops and seminars |
| Registration of persons with disabilities District Wide | To establish population of PWDs, disabilities and needs | District | Registration |

b) New Proposed Projects: Social Services

| Project Name | Priority ranking | Objective | Targets | Description of Activities |
|---|------------------|--|---|--|
| Purchase of a 4WD vehicle Central | 1 | To facilitate community mobilization | 1 4WD by 2008/9 | Procurement |
| Capacity building for community development committees, Location, Divisional and District social development committees | 2 | To build the committee leadership and development management skills | 15 CDCs 15 LSDCs 4 DSDCs 1DSDC | Mobilization and training sessions, follow up visits |
| Community initiative grants District Wide | 3 | To empower community groups for social development | 60 groups per year | Screening and funding |
| Community mobilization, sensitization and awareness | 4 | Empower groups and ensure group cohesion for sustainable development | All sub locations | Baraza and trainings |
| Gender mainstreaming | 5 | To increase women participation in community | All divisions | Mobilizations and sensitizations |
| Dissemination of the Persons With Disability Act (2001) District Wide | 6 | To create awareness on the rights of the persons with disabilities and enhance mainstreaming of PWDs | All divisions | Mobilizations and workshops |

a) Ongoing Projects: Children

| Project Name Location/ Division/ Constituency | Objectives | Targets | Description of activities |
|--|--|---|---|
| Garissa children's rescue centre Township | To provide care and protection to children in need | Abandoned children in need of care and protection | Renovation of existing facilities and construction of new ones |
| OVC-Cash Transfer Project Balambala, Sankuri, Central, Danyere | Supplement income for poor households | Poor and orphaned households | Assessments, identifications and Bi monthly cash support to household |

b) New Projects Proposals: Children

| Project Name | Priority ranking | Objective | Targets | Description Of Activities |
|---|-----------------------|--|-------------------------------|---|
| Garissa children's court Central | bauf 1 ages with a | To provide children friendly courts to handle children cases | Children in conflict with law | Construction of court building |
| Rehabilitation school Central | 2 | To rehabilitate children's in conflict with law | Children in conflict with law | Acquire land, construct building and equipping |
| Child protection unit at police stations Central | 3 | To protect children | Children in conflict with law | Rehabilitation of building, equipping, identification and training of children friendly officers |

a) ngoing Projects: Arid Lands Resource Management Project (ALRMP)

| Project Name Location /Division | Objectives | Targets | Description of Activities |
|---|---|---|--|
| Drought and Natural Resource Management District Wide | Promote preparedness activities that guarantee peaceful coexistence of ASAL communities and enhance food security at household level through facilitating provision of basic social services | Production of early warning systems on monthly basis through monthly bulletins. mitigation, relief and reconstruction | Capacity building on drought preparedness, contingency planning; mitigation in human and animal health activities, livestock off take, peace meetings and conflict management; food relief, supplementary feeding; restocking; rehabilitation of water facilities, food for work, infrastructure development; Emergency livestock interventions; water organizat ion |
| Community Driven Development Programme District Wide | Build capacities of communities and community institutions through participatory approaches that enable them develop in a sustainable manner while taking cognizance of the marginalized in society | Have community driven development projects in every division | Capacity building for pilot communities (PICD); training on cross-cutting issues like gender, environmental, HIV/AIDS, Persons with disability; Funding of projects; Monitoring and evaluation |
| Support to Local Development Component District Wide | Provide enabling environment to allow diversification of rural economies through enhancing support to sector services as well as community initiatives that link them to national economies | Boost local development | Policy, Advocacy and Research; specific livestock interventions; specific education related interventions; specific health related interventions; agricultural related interventions |

b) New Proposed Projects: Arid Lands Resource Management Project (ALRMP)

| Project Name | Priority ranking | Objective | Targets | Description Of Activities |
|---------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|--|
| District contingency fund | 19 | To enhance disaster responses | KES 100,000,000 | Setting management structure, establishing the |
| | ALICE AND A SERVICE | and management | rvoiq of groups | fund |

c) New Proposed Projects: Sports

| Project Name | Priority ranking | Objective | Targets | Description Of Activities |
|---|------------------|---|----------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Improvement of two community sports ground in Garissa town | | To develop and promote sports in the district | 2 sporting ground by 2012 | Constructions and rehabilitations |
| To train officials of all sports associations in the district | 2 | To enhance management of sport associations | All sports associations | Training workshops |
| Identifying, nurturing and | 3 | To build interest and promote talents | 3 district sport teams | Mobilization, sports competitions, |

| Project Name | Priority ranking | Objective | Targets | Description Of Activities |
|---|---------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|---|
| training sports talents in three | opment Effort | in sports | importance of | The district recognizes the |
| sporting activities Dujis Constituency | adult education of children and | ducation, including octing the welfare | f all levels of c en in issues aff | enrolment and retention or also be made to involve m |
| Animals sports event Central Division | vill onsure par | To integrate sports and entertainment | de elecpéning divorce. In ac | Formation and sponsoring of clubs |

a) Ongoing Projects: HIV and AIDS

| Project Name | Objective | Targets | Description Of Activities |
|----------------------------------|--|---------------|---|
| TOWA projects Dujis Constituency | To reduce HIV &AIDS incidences and its impacts | District wide | Prevention of new infections through promotion of counseling and testing and provision of VCT, PMTCT services, mobile VCTs, behavioral change campaigns; Care and support for the infected and affected through, comprehensive care for the infected, provision of ART services; mitigation against socio- economic effects HIV AND AIDS through support to OVC and PLWHA care and co-ordination of HIV AND AIDS activities |

b) New Proposed Projects: HIV & AIDS

| Project Name | Priority ranking | Objective | Targets | Description of Activities |
|--|------------------|--|----------|---|
| Global fund for HIV, Malaria and TB Dujis Constituency | 1 | TO halt and begin to reduce incidences of HIV and AIDS, Malaria and TB | District | Campaigns, VCT services, provision of ITNs screening and treatments for TB, |

3.9.8. Cross Sector Linkages

The sector has linkages with all other sectors as it provides skilled labour force necessary for their performance. The sector also provides social mobilization, capacity building for community and recreation facilities and services that are necessary for a healthy population. This is in addition to taking care and ensuring empowerment of all special population groups. The physical infrastructures sector provides the necessary infrastructures for realization of the objectives of the sectors' programmes such as roads, market infrastructures, water facilities and energy. The productive sectors offer the opportunities for economic empowerment while education and health ensure skill development and a healthy population respectively

3.9.9. Mainstreaming Cross Cutting Issues

The district recognizes the importance of gender in its development. Efforts will be made to increase the proportion of women in all committees and also to increase female enrolment and retention of all levels of education, including adult education. Efforts will enrolment and retention of all levels of education the welfare of children and women.

Other strategies will include deepening of advocacy and awareness on negative cultural practices such as FGM and divorce. In addition, the district will ensure participation of all groups of people in development activities through trainings, networking and collaborations. It will also strive to promote Goal 1 on achievement of full and productive collaborations. It will also strive to promote Goal 1 on achievement of full and productive employment and decent work for all including women and young people and Goal 3 on elimination of gender disparity. All the sector programmes will ensure gender equity by ensuring women participation in decision making and management

Fight against HIV/AIDS will be intensified through campaigns and provision of support. The sector is in tandem with MDG number 6 which seeks to reduce the spread of HIV/AIDS,

The sector will enhance disasters preparedness and mitigation and also lead recovery programmes in the district and also sustain capacity building and empowerment of all special groups.

sector has linkages with all other sectors as it provides skalled about force is cesnew performance. The sector also provides starial mobilization capters building aurigance and recreation facilities, and services that are necessary forces for

CHAPTER FOUR: IMPLEMENTATION, MONITORING AND EVALUATION

movide buildance to the Dr MU to the consolidation and analysis of said reports. OMEG

4.0 INTRODUCTION

This chapter specifies programs and projects to be funded during 2008-2012 plan period through internal and external resources. It also specifies objectively verifiable indicators that shall be used to monitor project / program implementation and sets medium term milestones for impact assessment.

4.1 INSTITUTIONAL FRAME WORK FOR MONITORING AND EVALUATION SYSTEMS IN THE DISTRICT

Monitoring is undertaken at the district and community level. The specific monitoring tasks and responsibilities are as follows:

The project management committee (PMC) will follow up on daily basis the implementation of project activities based on the already formulated implementation schedule. The PMC shall compile monthly reports and avail the report to the community development committee (CDC).

The Location Development Committee (LDC), with the assistance of the CDC, shall compile All M& E reports and feed the information into the monthly (Quarterly) Physical and Financial Progress Report and Work Plans for information necessary to members. Information on the financial accomplishments, including the itemized cost of materials delivered and received by the PMCs, is provided by the implementing Officer to the CoDC. In the case of funds being transferred to the PMC, financial accomplishment is culled from the CPMR. Reflecting the financial accomplishment allows the CoDC to make comparisons on the level of resource utilization. The completed Physical and Financial Progress Report and Work Plan are forwarded to the District Monitoring and Evaluation Committee on a monthly basis.

The DPMU, with the assistance of the DDO, consolidate and analyzes the Physical and Financial Progress Reports and Work Plan coming from CDCs. The consolidated Physical and Financial Progress Reports and Work Plan are then submitted to the DMEC on a monthly and quarterly basis for onward submission to the DDC. The DDO must provide guidance to the DPMU in the consolidation and analysis of said reports. DMEC shall discuss the completed Monthly (Quarterly) Physical and Financial Progress Report and Work Plan in its monthly meetings and provide recommendations to identified implementation problems and issues. Reports are submitted to the DDC which acts on the recommendations of the DMEC. Finally, the monthly (Quarterly) Physical and Financial Progress Report and Work Plan are forwarded to the PPO and the Head, RPD.

Representatives from the Rural Planning Department (RPD) and relevant planning bodies shall arrange regular visits to the districts to assess progress of planned activities. Consistent guidelines for field visits shall be used. Copies of field visit reports shall be sent respective line ministries and interested stakeholders. Provincial monitoring and evaluation shall be undertaken on quarterly basis and reports availed to the relevant government departments.

The following committees are proposed for increased ownership and effectiveness in management of development in the district, sub committees will be established in all sectors. These sub committees will make their reports to the DMEC and other

stakeholders on a quarterly basis. The secretaries to the committees will be members to the DMEC. These proposed committees include: Agriculture and livestock Committee, the DMEC. These proposed committees include: Agriculture and livestock Committee, Foundation Committee, Physical Planning Committee, Education Committee, Youth Committee, Business and Investment Committee, Disaster Management Committee. Each Committee, Children Development Committee, Disaster Management Committee. Each committee shall be responsible to ensure that the activities in the action plan that fall under its mandate are accomplished as per the plan. This will include, but not be limited under its mandate are accomplished as per the plan. This will include, but not be limited to advising on cost effective and efficient strategies of carrying out the activities, working to advising on cost effective and efficient strategies of carrying out the activities, working in collaboration with the various development agents, and mapping priority areas for intervention. The committees will also help in drawing the implementation schedules for intervention. These committees are expected to be innovative in order to make the implementation of the plan a success.

4.2 IMPLEMENTATION, MONITORING AND EVALUATION MATRIX

The implementation matrix giving projects/program name, cost, time frame, monitoring indicators /tools, implementing agency and role of stakeholders are provided below to give the way forward for the implementation of this plan.

4.2.1 Agriculture and Rural Development

| Project Name | Estimated Cost | Time Frame | Monitoring Indicators | Monitoring Tools | Implementing Agency | Sources of funds | Stakeholders Responsibility |
|---|-------------------|---------------|--|--|---|---------------------------------|---|
| et ment te | Kshs | mertie | No of acres | MoA reports, | Ministry of Agriculture | GOK, Donors, | Ministry of Agriculture, |
| Irrigation development Central, Sankuri and Balambala) | ow Profess | 3120T | under irrigation, | visits, farm records, surveys | Laport and mon | NGOS | ALRMP,donor s,NGOs to fund, water and irrigation |
| and Balantoure, | 150m | 2012 | consolidar a consing Work Plan d silbnissor | of the DDC 1 Work Pl Reports and 15 for annea | re assistance Reports and ful Progress Bunderly base | J. with Progress of Finan | to design and construct, private sector to invest, councils to allot land |
| Food processing and value addition Garissa town | 100m | 2008-2012 | Factories established, % reduction in post harvest loses, % Increase in income, range of products developed, | MoA reports, site visit reports, surveys | Ministry of Agriculture | GOK, NGOS, | Ministry of Agriculture, ALRMP, donors, NGOs to fund, community to supply products, council to provide land, public works to design and supervise |
| Construct and equip horticultural produce Cold storage facilities Sankuri and Central division | 40m | 2008-2011 | No of cold facilities developed, % reduction in post harvest/proce ssing loses, % increase in income | MoA reports, site visit reports surveys | Ministry of Agriculture | GOK, DONO RS, NOS | Ministry of Agriculture, ALRMP, donors, NGO to fund, council to provide land, public works to design and supervise, |

| Project Name | Estimated Cost Kshs | Time Frame | Monitoring Indicators | Monitoring Tools | Implementing Agency | Sources of funds | Stakeholders Responsibility |
|--|---------------------------|---------------|--|---|----------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| Farm input supply Central, Sankuri, Balambala and Danyere | 5m | 2008- 2012 | Range of inputs supplied, No of beneficiaries, % increase in crop production, % increase in income | MoA reports, farm records, surveys | Ministry of Agriculture | NGOS, ALRMP | NGOs, ALRMP to fund, private sector to invest in agro stores |
| Agricultural mechanization services | 16m | 2008- 2011 | No of equipments, | MoA reports, inventories | Ministry of Agriculture | GOK, DONO RS | Ministry of Agriculture, ALRMP, Donors to fund |
| Horticultural farmers cooperative society | 100m | 2008-2010 | Cooperative formed, size of membership and share capital, % growth in turnovers, net gain to farmers | MOA reports; assets inventories, site visits, cooperative records, surveys | Ministry of Agriculture | GOK | Ministry to finance, cooperatives to mobilize and train, community to mobilize |
| Agriculture Training Centre | 40m | 2008- 2012 | No of rooms constructed, No of dairy cattle, No of chicken, total turnover | MOA reports, field visits, farm records | Ministry of Agriculture | GOK, NGOS | Ministry of Agriculture and NGOs to fund, |
| Office capacity support – equipments. Central, Balambala and | 0.45m | 2008- 2009 | No of equipments procured | MoA reports, inventories | Ministry of Agriculture | GOK | Ministry of Agriculture to fund |
| Danyere Promotion of new crops Central Sankuri Balambala, Danyere | 4m | 2008- 2012 | Acreage under crops, total crops yield, % increase in income | MoA reports, farm records | Ministry of Agriculture | GOK, NGOs | Ministry of Agriculture, ALRMP and NGOs to fund, KARI to research, farmers to do the farming |
| Farm produce marketing | 7m | 2008- | Market constructed, trade volumes | MoA reports, farmers records | Ministry of Agriculture | GOK | Ministry of Agriculture to fund, council to provide land, media to publicize |
| Establishment of fruit tree nurseries | 0.4m | 2008-2012 | No of seedlings produced and distributed, acreage under fruits, % increase in total yields | MoA reports, farm records | Ministry of Agriculture | GOK | Ministry of Agriculture to fund, Kari to supply appropriate seedlings, farmers to nature |
| Livestock Produ | | | 5/2/1 | 42.10 EM | 2000 | | |
| Market linkages and partnership establishment | 3.75m | 2008- 2012 | % Increase in exports; % Increase in income | MoLP reports | Ministry of livestock | GOK, NGOS, Donors | |

| Project Name | Estimated Cost | Time Frame | Monitoring Indicators | Monitoring Tools | Implementing Agency | Sources of funds | Stakeholders Responsibility |
|--|-------------------|---------------|--|---|--------------------------|------------------------|--|
| arches in a second of the seco | Kshs | | % Contribution of livestock to household income | Segle- | <u>Class</u> | | Promotion and marketing, KEBS-Certification of products, media to campaign |
| Cottage industries | 18.85m | 2008-2012 | No of cottage industries developed. No and range of products,% increase and contribution to household income | MoLP reports, industry records, surveys | Ministry of livestock | GOK, donors | Ministry and donors to fund, councils to provide land, private sector to invest and promote |
| Establish and actualize a community based participatory monitoring and | 4.3m | 2008- 2012 | No of focal points established | MoLP reports. M&E reports | Ministry of livestock | GOK, NGOS | Ministry and NGOs to fund |
| evaluation Commercializati on of production | 7,5m | 2008-2012 | No of trainings held. No of communities trained | MoLP reports, training reports | Ministry of livestock | GOK, NGOs | Ministry and NGOs to fund, mobilize and carry out trainings, community to practice commercial production |
| Poultry keeping | 1.09m | 2008-2012 | No of poultry supplied, % increase in household income | MoLP reports | Ministry of livestock | GOK. | Ministry to fund, communities to engage in farming |
| Livestock Breed improvement | 18.85m | 2008-2012 | Number of AI units established; No of pastoralist trained, No of insemination s done | MoLP reports, Inventories, | Ministry of livestock | GOK, DONO RS | Ministry and donors to fund, community to adopt and practice production technologies, private sector to invest |
| Improve livestock handling infrastructure | 10.8m | 2008-2012 | No of stocking routes and holding grounds rehabilitated, | MoLP reports, surveys | Ministry of livestock | GOK, DONO RS | Ministry to fund, council to delineate routes, community to mobilize and safeguard the |

| Project Name | Estimated Cost Kshs | Time Frame | Monitoring Indicators | Monitoring Tools | Implementing Agency | THE RESERVE OF THE PARTY OF THE | Stakeholders Responsibility |
|--|---------------------------|--------------------------|--|---|--------------------------|--|--|
| | KSIIS | | facilities rehabilitated, | Action prosperies | | | routes |
| | 500M | Veterinary department | access to proper sanitation at markets | Tumornob to sent out | | | and and a |
| Formation of livestock farmers cooperative societies | 0.3m | 2008- 2012 | No of registered Members and share capital, total gains to farmers | MoLD reports | Ministry of livestock | GOK | Ministry to fund, cooperative to mobilize and train, community to register as members and manage the society |
| Veterinary Serv | ices | | N C | Votoninom | Vatarinan | LCOV | NICO- AL DIA |
| Cattle vaccination against CBPP | 14m | 2008- 2012 | No of livestock vaccinated, % Reduction in animal infection and diseases | Veterinary progress reports | Veterinary department | GOK, NGOS | NGOs,ALRM P and GOK to contribute funds and drugs |
| Annual vaccination of cattle against black quarter and Anthrax | 7m | 2008- 2012 | No of animals vaccinated,% reduction in infections | Veterinary progress reports | Veterinary department | GOK, NGOS | NGOs,ALRM P and GOK to contribute funds and drugs |
| Annual vaccination of dogs against rabies | 1.2m | 2008- 2012 | No of dogs vaccinated; % Reduction in infections | Veterinary progress reports, surveys | Veterinary department | GOK, NGOS | NGOs, ALRMP and GOK to contribute funds and drugs |
| Semi-annual disease surveillance along international borders. | 16m | 2008-2012 | No of surveillance stations established; No of surveillance missions held | Veterinary progress reports | Veterinary department | GOK,N GOS | MINISTRY of livestock and NGOS to fund, community to report incidences |
| Construction of vaccination crutches | 10m | 2008-2012 | No of crutches established; No of livestock using the crutches | Veterinary progress reports | Veterinary department | Local authorit y, GOK | Committee of the Commit |
| Training of CAHWS | 2.5m | 2008- 2012 | No of CAHWs trained and supplied with drugs:% increase in animal treatments | Veterinary progress reports | Veterinary department | DONO RS, GOK, NGOS | GOK, NGOs and ALRMP to facilitate trainings and supply of drugs |
| Renovation of veterinary stations | 12m | 2008- 2012 | No of stations rehabilitated, Range of services | Veterinary progress reports | Veterinary department | GOK,ì GOs | N GOK and NGOs to fund Public works to rehabilitate |

| Project Name | Estimated Cost | Time Frame | Monitoring Indicators | Monitoring Tools | Implementing Agency | Sources of funds | Stakeholders Responsibility |
|--|-------------------|---------------|---|--|--------------------------|------------------------|---|
| | Kshs | | being | The state of the s | | | |
| Capacity building | 8m | 2008-2012 | rendered No of additional technical staff posted: No of vehicles and motorcycles issued | Veterinary progress reports | Veterinary department | GOK, NGOs | GOK and NGOs to support |
| Establishment of a disease free zone | 8m | 2008-2012 | No of disease free zones.% increase in export market share | Veterinary progress reports | Veterinary department | GOK.D ONORS | Local authorities to avail land, provincial administration and community to enforce |
| Contingency fund for emergencies | 5m | 2008- 2012 | Percentage Improvement in disaster response | Veterinary progress reports | Veterinary department | GOK, NGOS | GOK and NGOs to establish the fund, DSG to manage |
| Diseases database | 5m | 2008- 2012 | Data base established | Veterinary progress reports | Veterinary department | GOK, DONO RS | Veterinary department and CBS to establish the database |
| Lands Development of physical plans | 3m | 2008- | No. of physical plans produced | Departmental report, plans | Ministry of Land | GOK | Ministry and Local Authorities to fund |
| Survey of land | 10m | 2008-2012 | No. of institutional plots with demarcated and with title deeds | Department al report, Maps | Ministry of Land | GOK, DONO. RS | Ministry and respective institutions to fund, local authorities to allocate |
| Forestry Commercializati on of Gum Arabica in Mbalambala | 10m | 2008-2012 | Size of plantation in acres, No of beneficiaries, revenues generated | Field visits. departmental reports | Forest department | GOK | forest dept to provide seedlings and market linkages, community to undertake the farming |
| Flood mitigation project –along the river | 5m | 2008- 2012 | No. of tress planted. Area planted in meters | Field visits, departmental reports | Forest department | GOK | Ministry to fund and the farming community to manage |
| Control and management of mathenge tree | 10m | 2008- 2012 | Ha of land cleared of mathenge by 2012 Range and volume of products developed from mathenge by | Forest department reports, Field visits | Forest department | GOK, DONO RS | Ministry and donors to fund and train, community to engage if exploitation of mathenge |

| Project Name | Estimated Cost Kshs | Time Frame | Monitoring Indicators | Monitoring Tools | Implementing Agency | Sources of funds | Stakeholders Responsibility |
|---|---------------------------|---------------|---|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|
| | | | 2012 | | | 14.105 | |
| Cooperative Dev | elopment | | 1 2 6 1 | C | 6 | COV | |
| Revival and strengthening of cooperative movement in the district | 2m | 2008- 2012 | No. of cooperatives revived. share capital. size of membership | Cooperatives reports. departmental reports and visits | Cooperative department | GOK | Ministry of Cooperative to provide funding, mobilization, training and community to manage, credit institutions to provide sharia compliant credit facilities |
| Construction of a district office | 4m | 2008-2010 | Building constructed | Designs. tender documents. site visits | Cooperative department | GOK | Ministry to fund, public works to design and supervise |
| 4.2.2 TRADI | E, TOURIS | SM AND | INDUSTR | Y SECTOR | 2012 | | |
| Trade Joint loans Board | 15m | 2008- | No. Of traders given loans: Amount of loans issued: Percentage | JLB Reports. site visits. business records | District Joint Loan Board | PRIVA TE BANKS NGOS. | CBO and NGOs assist in lending the people Private sector and village |
| 232777 | KWK COKD | 2012 | increase in income: No of new businesses established | Doguther of the control of the contr | 2012 2012 | T COK | banks to provide more credit |
| Opening a Business solution centre | 10m | 2008- 2010 | Range and scope of services provided .A solution centre constructed and operational | Department reports Reports | District trade office | DONO RS.PRI VATE SECTO R | NGOs and private sector to assist in funding the centre |
| Training of Traders | 1m | 2008-2012 | No. of traders trained: No. of trainings held | Training Reports. training modules | District trade office | NGOS. DONO RS | NGOs, CBOs and private sector to train traders also |
| Building Ministry of Trade offices | 4m | 2008- 2012 | No Offices constructed and operational | Departmental reports, inventory | Trade office, Works Department | GOK | DDC to identify land for offices, public works to supervise and DDC to monitor |
| Garissa District investment profile | 10m | 2008-2010 | Consultant engaged: No of copies produced and | Events report, copies of the profile | | GOK. DONO RS | Investment |

| Project Name | Estimated Cost | Time Frame | Monitoring Indicators | Monitoring Tools | Implementing Agency | Sources of funds | Stakeholders Responsibility |
|---|-------------------|---------------|--|--|-----------------------------|---|--|
| | Kshs | | | | | tamigos | community to provide information |
| Industry Promotion of industrial and trade investments: Investors conference. Garissa | 5m | 2008-2010 | No and profile of participants; No of new investments; partnerships and market linkages | Conference report | Trade and industry | PRIVA TE SCTOR , GOK | Donors, investment promotion council |
| Training and awareness creation | 3m | 2008- 2012 | No of traders trained; No of trainings conducted | Departmental reports | Trade Office | NGOS, DONO RS | NGOs, CBOs and private sector to train traders also |
| Trade exhibitions | 0.5m | 2008-2012 | No. of trade exhibitions held per year | Departmental reports, activity reports | Trade Office | GOK, PRIVA TE SECTO R | Ministry and private sector to fund |
| Development of Jua kali shades | 5m | 2008- 2012 | No. of Jua kali shades developed; No of new Jua kali enterprises | Departmental reports, visits | Industry | GOK | Council to provide land and the ministry to provide funds |
| Tourism Community eco-tourism conservancy | 5m | 2008- 2012 | No. of Eco Tourism; conservancie s set up | KWS reports | KWS | KWS, GOK,D ONORS | KWS to fund |
| Giraffe sanctuary Central Division | 100m | 2008- 2010 | No. of tourists visiting the sanctuary. Revenue generated | KWS reports | KWS Local enterprises | GOK, NGOS, DONO RS,PRI VATE SECTO R | KWS to fund, Local community to Manage |
| Development of Rahole national reserve in Danyere | 300m | 2008- 2011 | No. of camp sites developed No. of roads graveled in parks No. of tourists visiting the park, Revenue generated | KWS reports, | KWS Local enterprises | GOK, DONO RS | KWS to fund .DDC to monitor and assure borders are set, Local |
| Culture Office block construction Central Division- Garissa | 18m | oint to a | No. of buildings and equipments supplied | Department of Culture reports, invoices | Department of Culture | GOK | Ministry to fund, public works to supervise |
| AMPH theatre complete with ecreational acilities Central Division | 10m | 2008- 2012 | No. of facilities developed, No of visitors and revenue | Department of Culture reports | Department of Culture | GOK, DONO RS | Ministry to fund, public works to design and supervise |

| Project Name | Estimated Cost | Time Frame | Monitoring Indicators | Monitoring Tools | Implementing Agency | Sources of funds | Stakeholders Responsibility |
|--|-------------------|---------------|---|---|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| | Kshs | | generated | | | Tunus | |
| District cultural festivals | 0.3m | 2008- 2012 | No. of festivals organized | Department of Culture reports | Department of Culture | GOK, PRIVA TE SECTO R | Ministry to fund, community to participate |
| Cultural development grants to groups | 0.5m | 2008- 2012 | Size of grants, No. of beneficiaries | Department of Culture reports, group reports | Department of Culture | GOK | Ministry to fund, community to participate |
| District social- cultural profile. Garissa | 4m | 2009- 2010 | District social cultural profile | Department of Culture reports | Department of Culture | GOK, NGOS | Ministry to fund, |
| HIV awareness campaigns | 2.5m | 2008- 2012 | No. of campaigns sessions, No. reached, % rise in awareness | Department of Culture reports, activity reports, surveys | Department of Culture | GOK, NGOS | Ministry, Donors and NACC to fund |
| Recreational facilities | 0.3m | 2008- 2012 | No. of instruments procured, No. of groups supported | Department of Culture reports, inventories | Department of Culture | DONO RS, GOK | Ministry and donors to fund |
| Botanic garden | 1m | 2008-2012 | No. of seedlings planted | Department of Culture reports | Department of Culture | GOK | Ministry and donors to fund, forest to supply seedlings, council to allot land |
| Cultural Museum construction Central Division- | 35m | 2008- 2012 | No. of facilities developed | Museum reports, site visit reports | Department of Culture | GOK | Ministry to fund, public works to supervise |
| Information and communication (ICT) | 0.5m | 2008- 2010 | No. of equipments procured and installed | Museum reports, site visit reports, inventory | Department of Culture | GOK | Ministry and donors to fund |
| | 1000 | 2003 600 | 3,190 | o of pett | 2008 | m90 | Russ |

4.2.3 Physical Infrastructure

| Project Name | EstimatedCost Kshs | Time Frame | Monitoring Indicators | Monitoring Tools | Implementing Agency | Sources of funds | Stakeholders Responsibility |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|--------------------------|---|---------------------|------------------------|--|
| Roads | 011 | v ushn | 100 her 2 (92) | or Colesiones | off! | | |
| ! Modika- ! Modogashe rroad | 3.285b | 2008-2012 | No. of KMs tarmaked | MoR progress reports, site visit reports | Roads | GOK, donors | GoK and donors to fund, private sectors to provide services, DMEC to |
| ABura- | 936m | 2008- | No. of Kms | MoR | Roads | GOK, | monitor GoK and |

| Project Name | EstimatedCost Kshs | Time Frame | Monitoring Indicators | Monitoring Tools | Implementing Agency | Sources of funds | Stakeholders Responsibility |
|---|-----------------------|---------------|--|--|--|------------------------|--|
| Balambala road | | 2012 | graveled Extent of improvement in roads transport | reports | A005 | donors | donors to fund. private sectors to provide services. DMEC to monitor |
| Children's park | 1.5m | 2008- 2009 | No. and type of facilities prepared No. of children using the park % Increase in child safety | MoR progress reports, site reports | Public works | GOK. donors | Ministry and Donors to fund, council to provide land. |
| | 303 | | awareness | | | | |
| Housing Renovation of government | 70m | 2008-2012 | No. of houses renovated | Progress reports, site visit reports | Housing | GOK. donors | Ministry to fund. public works to renovate |
| Acquire title deed for all government houses | 200 | 2008- 2010 | No. of title deeds acquired No of government land surveyed | Progress | Housing | GOK. donors | Ministry to fund. Survey to survey the plots and process title deeds |
| Capacity building on appropriate building technologies | 100 100 | 2008-2012 | No. of people trained. Range of technologies trained on and available for use. No. of houses developed through such technologies | Progress reports. training reports. community visits reports | Housing | GOK. donors | Ministry to fund and undertake the trainings. community to partake in the trainings |
| Energy | | 1 | | | 1., 0 | GOK. | GOK and |
| Rural electrification | 500m | 2008- 2012 | No. of new connections. % increase in No. of people with access to clean energy | KPLC reports. surveys | Kenya Power and Lighting company | donors | donor to fund community to do electrification of facilities |
| Connection of Garissa to the national grid | 1bn | 2008-2011 | Town connected to the national power grid. Reliability of electricity | KPLC reports. surveys | Kenya Power and Lighting company | GOK. donors | GOK and donors to fund. |
| Exploitation of Other Alternative Sources of energy: Garissa | 40M | 2008-2012 | No. of household and institutions using solar. biogas and | Ministry of energy reports | Kenya Power and Lighting company | GOK. donors | Donors and GOK to fund community to adopt and invest in alternative |

| | | | | funds | |
|---------|---------|------------|--------------|----------|-------------------|
| Vonsa / | LPG | Management | Carrier 4 to | Carlo la | sources of energy |
| | Voltage | LPG | LPG | LPG | LPG |

4.2.4 Environment, Water And Sanitation Sector

| NEMA Project Name | Estimated Cost Kshs | Time Frame | Monitoring Indicators | Monitorin g Tools | Implementin g Agency | Sources of funds | Stakeholders Responsibility |
|--|---------------------------|---------------|---|--|----------------------------|------------------|---|
| Control and management of prosopis Juriflora (mathenge) | 2m | 2008- 2012 | Area in acres cleared of mathenge | NEMA reports, site visits, interviews | NEMA | Gok. donors | NEMA and Donors to fund, SCOs to carry out advocacy, community to increase extraction |
| Control and management of plastic bags menace | 5m | 2008- 2012 | % reduction in plastics in the district. Volume of plastics recycled | NEMA reports. site visits. interviews | NEMA | GOK, donors | NEMA and Donors to fund, NEMA to train, Local authorities to enforce regulations, community to practice safe disposal of plastics |
| Capacity building of district and divisional government committees | 1 m | 2008- 2012 | No of committee trained | NEMA reports, Training reports, interviews | NEMA | .GOK. donors | NEMA and Donors to fund |
| Streamline solid and liquid waste management | 82W/A 25M | 2012 | No of and adequacy of waste disposal sites | NEMA reports. site visits. land use plans | NEMA | GOK, donors | NEMA and Donors to fund, local authorities to allocate land and enhance |
| | 5m | 2008- 2012 | established by 2012,No. of waste disposal | out of the control of | | | waste disposal, community to be sensitized |
| NWSB.COK, LATP and NGOs to road | CDF NGOS NWSB | 2012 | trucks provided.% improvemen t in cleanliness in the town per year | aportion from the manual control of the control of | 2008- | 5461 | micropound micropound forego tenio latia junction latia junction latia junction |
| Compliance and enforcement of EIA/EA and Effluent discharge and waste management regulations | 3m | 2008-2012 | No. of inspection carried out per year. No. of EIAs endorsed | NEMA reports, site visits. court records | NEMA | GOK., donors | NEMA and Donors to fund judiciary to arbitrate, institutions to integrate environment protection in their programmes |
| Geological mapping | 2m | 2008-2012 | No. of field visits, | Field reports, | Geology department | GOK, donors | Ministry and donors to |

| NEMA Project Name | Estimated Cost | Time Frame | Monitoring Indicators | Monitorin g Tools | Implementin g | Sources | Stakeholders Responsibility |
|---|----------------|---------------|---|--|-----------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| | Kshs | | | Coolegical | Agency | funds | |
| | | | Maps | Geological | | | provide fund |
| | | | produced | map Geological | Geology | GOK, | and personnel Ministry and |
| Mineral exploration and investigation | 5m | 2008- 2012 | No. of mineral deposits and occurrences | reports, | department | donors | donors to provide fund and personnel |
| | | | reported, | 0 1 : 1 | Casland | COK | 10: |
| Evaluation and assessments | 6m | 2008- 2012 | No. of occurrences assessed and evaluated | Geological reports and maps | Geology department | GOK, donors | Ministry donors to provide fund and personnel |
| Rehabilitation of des used/abandoned quarries | 50m | 2008- 2012 | No. of quarries rehabilitated | Site visits, reports | Geology department | GOK, donors | Ministry, local government and donors to fund, NEMA to audit and fores to provide seedlings |
| Geo-hazards investigation | 4m | 2008-2012 | No. of delineated zones | Field visits and reports | Geology department | GOK, donors | Ministry, local government to fund, metrological to collect and disseminate data |
| Water | | | Water needs | Assessmen | NWSB | Nationa | NWSB to fund |
| District Water needs assessment | 2m | 2008- 2009 | Water needs Assessment report | t report | NWSB | l water service board | IN WSB to lund |
| Construction of water supplies with piped water for domestic use in Mbalambala, Sankuri, Balicha, Dujis, Shimbirey, danyere& jarajira cetres. | 80M | 2008- 2012 | No. of new water connections Proportion of population with sustainable access to improved water sources | Progress reports, field visit reports | NWSB | GOK, CDF, NGOs, NWSB | NWSB,CDF, LATF and NGOs to fund |
| Construction of underground storage tanks Dujis, Aqalarl, Saka junction Shimbirey, Abdisemen, ashadin and ohio. | 10M | 2008- 2010 | Proportion of population with sustainable access to improved water sources | Progress reports, field visit reports | NWSB | GOK, CDF, NGOs, NWSB | NWSB,CDF, LATF and NGOs to fund |
| Orilling/Construction of shallow wells | 200M | 2008- 2012 | Proportion of population with sustainable access to improved water sources | Progress reports, field visit reports | NWSB/JICA | Donors | JICA to fund |

| NEMA Project Name | Estimated Cost Kshs | Time Frame | Monitoring Indicators | Monitorin g Tools | Implementin g Agency | Sources of funds | Stakeholders Responsibility |
|--|---------------------------|---------------|--|--|----------------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| pumping sets for Balambala, Balich, Sankuri, saka Dujis, & Shimbirey Korakora | KSIIS | 2012 | of population with sustainable access to improved water sources | reports, field visit reports | | CDF, NGOs, NWSB | NGOs to fund, community to maintain |
| Replace 7km old pipeline along the distribution system in Garissa water supply | 7M | 2008- 2012 | Reduction in unaccounted for water, length of pipes laid (KMs) | Departmen t progress reports, activity reports | NWSB | GOK, CDF, NGOs, NWSB | NWSB and NGOs to fund |
| Construct a parallel rising main from intake to the treatment works | 60M | 2008-2012 | %Increase of raw water flow to the treatment plant, Proportion of people with access to sustainable water access | Departmen t progress reports, activity reports | NWSB | GOK, CDF, NGOs, NWSB | NWSB and NGOs to fund |
| Construction of backwash line from treatment works back to the river | 50M | 2008- 2012 | Volume of backwash content accessed to the river | Departmen t progress reports, activity reports | NWSB | GOK, CDF, NGOs, NWSB | NWSB and NGOs to fund |
| Construct of storage tanks to Garissa water supply | 25M | 2008- 2012 | % increase in water storage capacity | Departmen t progress reports, activity reports | NWSB | GOK, CDF, NGOs, NWSB | NWSB and NGOs to fund |
| Installation of water meters | 20M | 2008-2012 | No. of new water meters installed % reduction in accounted for water % increase in revenue per year | Departmen t progress reports, activity reports | NWSB | GOK, CDF, NGOs, NWSB | NWSB and NGOs to fund |
| Construct sub- service dams at libahalow togdoob Ashadin and Dujis | 50M | 2008- 2012 | No. and capacity of dams constructed. Proportion of people with access to safe water | Department t progress reports, activity reports. | NWSB | GOK, CDF, NGOs, NWSE | yitasge.) gashari ini by ity to vere |
| Drought mitigation | 14M | 2008- 2012 | No. of water bowers acquired No. of | Department progress reports, activity | NWSB | GOK, CDF, NGOs NWS | CDF, LATF to |

| NEMA Project Name | Estimated Cost Kshs | Time Frame | Monitoring Indicators | Monitorin g Tools | Implementin g Agency | Sources of funds | Stakeholders Responsibility |
|--|---------------------------|---------------|--|---|---|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| | KSIIS | | gensets acquired and issued. No. of pumps and assorted spare parts | reports, invoices | 201 | | |
| Construction of pit latrines and bathrooms korakora raya Balich. Danyere. saka, Balambala. Dujis. Ashadin. Abdisement (4 each) | 4M | 2008- 2012 | No. of operational pit latrines and bathrooms. Proportion of people with access to enhanced sanitation | Departmen t progress reports, activity reports | NWSB | GOK. CDF, NGOs, NWSB | NWSB and NGOs to fund |
| Construction of latrines & bathrooms at new borehole sites Dujis. Shimbirey. Saka junction. Abdise ment Ohio & Auliya (4 each) | 4.8M | 2008- 2012 | No. of operational pit latrines and bathrooms. Proportion of people with access to enhanced sanitation | Departmen t progress reports, activity reports, surveys | NWSB | GOK. CDF. NGOs. NWSB | NWSB and NGOs to fund |
| Construction of pit latrines, bathrooms at water pans Dujis-Aqalar,saka junction. Shimbirey. Abdisement,Ohi o ,and range lands Togdoob.(4 each) | 8m | 2008- 2012 | No. of operational pit latrines and bathrooms per year. Proportion of people with access to enhanced sanitation per year | Departmen t progress reports. activity reports. field visit reports. surveys | NWSB | GOK. CDF. NGOs. NWSB | NWSB and NGOs to fund |
| Construction of pit latrines and bathrooms at sub service dams Libahalow, logdoob, Dujis, Ashadin | 1.6M | 2008- 2012 | No. of operational pit latrines and bathrooms. Proportion of people with access to enhanced sanitation | Departmen t progress reports, activity reports | NWSB | GOK, CDF, NGOs, NWSB | NWSB and NGOs to fund |
| rrigation | | 12077 | D. Ci | | | 0011 | Monn |
| District irrigation rofile | lm | 2008- 2009 | Profile developed by 2009 | Reports, Profile document | Ministry of water and irrigation- (MOWI) | GOK | MOWI to fund |
| apacity uilding for strict irrigation fice | 10m | 2008-2009 | No of equipments and vehicles procured by 2009 | Departmen t reports, inventories | Ministry of water and irrigation- (MOWI | GOK | MOWI to fund |
| evelopment of imp fed | 56m | | % Increase of acreage | Departmen t reports, | Ministry of water and | GOK, NGOs | Ministry and NGOs,ALRMP |

| Aronject Name | Estimated Cost Kshs | Time Frame | Monitoring Indicators | Monitorin g Tools | Implementin g Agency | Sources of funds | Stakeholders Responsibility |
|--|-----------------------------------|---------------|--|---|--|-------------------------|--|
| regeation scheme | OOK, ME OD , AOC OOORS - AL | la la | of land under irrigation per year | inventories , site visit reports | irrigation- (MOWI | | to fund |
| dervelopment of ranvity irrigation chileme | 1bn | 2008- 2012 | % Increase of acreage of land under irrigation per year | Departmen t reports, inventories , site visit reports | Ministry of water and irrigation- (MOWI | GOK, NGOs | Ministry and NGOs to fund, private sector to invest |
| Campacity | 5m | 2008- 2012 | No. of farmers and staff trained per year | Departmen t reports. training reports | Ministry of water and irrigation- (MOWI | GOK, NGOs | Ministry and Donors to fund |
| Mileteorology | 9/3 | | | | | | |
| Training and seensitizations on impacts of chlimate change | 0.4M | 2008- 2010 | No. of trainings held. No. of trainees. Coping mechanisms developed and levels of resilience | Training reports. surveys | Meteorologic al department | GOK, NGOs, donors | Ministry, donors,ALRMF 11 to fund |
| Purchase of 1 4WD Vehicle | 2.5m | lo | No. and type of vehicle procured | Inventory | Meteorologie al department | GOK. NGOs. donors | Ministry and donors to fund |

4.2.5 Human Resource Development

Education

| FProject Name | Cost Kshs | Time fram e | Monitoring and Evaluation Indicators | Monitoring and Evaluation Tools | Implementin g Agency | Source s of fund | Stakeholders Responsibility |
|--|---|-------------------|---|--|-------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| SSchool ininfrastructure didevelopment | 120.7 m | 2008-2012 | No. and type of facilities developed, % Increase in enrolment, % increase in retention, Ratio of boys to girls, net enrolment | Ministry of education reports, surveys, site visit reports | Ministry of education | GOK, CDF, donors LATIF | Ministry, NGOs, CDF, LATF, ALRMP private sector to fund, public works to design and supervise |
| Sôchools staffing | - 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | 2008- 2012 | rate Teachers pupils ratio, percentage improveme nt in exam performanc | Ministry of education reports | Ministry of education | GOK | Ministry to employ and deploy |

| Project Name | Cos | | n and Evaluation Indicators | Monitoring and Evaluation Tools | Implementin g Agency | Source s of fund | Stakeholders Responsibility |
|---|------------|----------------|--|--|----------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| Teachers housin | ng 168n | 2012 | | Ministry of education reports, surveys, site visit reports | Ministry of education | GOK, CDF, donors LATIF | Ministry, NGOs, CDF, LATF, ALRMP private sector to fund, public works to design and supervise |
| Library facilities | s 0.95r | n 2008 2012 | | Ministry of education reports | Ministry of education | GOK, CDF, donors LATIF | Ministry, NGOs, CDF, LATF, ALRMP private sector to fund, public works to design and supervise |
| Schools Management | 1,05n | 2008 2012 | | Ministry of education reports, training reports | Ministry of education | GOK | Ministry to fund |
| ICT for secondar schools | y 9.9m | 2008-2012 | No. of laboratories constructed, No of computers installed, No of beneficiarie s | Ministry of education reports, surveys, site visits | Ministry of education | GOK, CDF, donors LATIF | Ministry, NGOs, CDF, LATF, ALRMP private sector to fund, public works to design and supervise |
| Quality assurance | 0.203 m | 2008- 2012 | No. of quality control staff trained | Ministry of education reports | Ministry of education | GOK | Ministry to fund |
| Mobile schools capacity | 2.096 m | 2008-2012 | No. of schools established | Ministry of education reports | Ministry of education | GOK, CDF, donors LATIF | Ministry, LATF,CDF,NGOs to fund, |
| Girl child education scholarships | 9.875 m | 2008- 2012 | No. of scholarships provided, | Ministry of education reports | Ministry of education | GOK, CDF, donors LATIF | Ministry, CDF, Local authorities to fund |
| Special education | 3.36m | 2008-2012 | No. of special need children enrolled | Ministry of education reports | Ministry of education | GOK, CDF, donors LATIF | Ministry and NGOS to fund. |
| oarding primary chool ibahalow, fodika and Dujis | 33.6m | 2008- 2012 | No. of facilities developed, % Increase in enrolment | Ministry of education reports, school register, surveys | Ministry of education | GOK, CDF, donors LATIF | Ministry to fund, public works to design and supervise |
| Boarding condary schools ka and Modika | 22.7m | 2008- 2012 | No. of facilities developed, % Increase in transition | Ministry of education reports, school registers, surveys | Ministry of education | GOK, CDF, donors LATIF | Ministry to fund, public works to design and supervise |
| tablishing lult education htres | 27m | 2008-2009 | centres | Field visits, centre registers, | Adult education department | GOK | Ministry to provide funds and post teachers, |

| Project Name | Cost, Kshs | Time fram e | Monitoring and Evaluation Indicators | Monitoring and Evaluation Tools | Implementin g Agency | Source s of fund | Stakeholders Responsibility |
|--|----------------------|-------------------|---|---|--|------------------------|--|
| District wide | GONES COMES | | No and quality of teachers posted, adult enrolment and retention rates | field reports | 2008- Paulini 2008 popular 2008 popular with se to medica fueritia | | community to mobilize and enroll for adult education |
| Awareness and sensitization Campaign | 0.6m | 2008- 2012 | No. of sensitizatio n and awareness forums, % increase in enrolment and retention rates | Field visits reports, centres registers | Adult education department | GOK, donors | Ministry and civil societies to fund and carry out mobilization, community to participate in education |
| To Recruit 120 full time teachers | OOK CDF donois | 2008- 2009 | No. of teachers recruited | Class Attendance registers, log books, enrolment registers, | Adult education department | GOK, donors | Ministry and NGOs to fund, |
| Construction Of 27 adult basic education centres (ABE) All divisions | 15.12 m | 2008-2012 | No. of centres constructed, No of adult users, categories of materials stocked | Site visits, Inventory, Department reports, centre registers | Adult education department | GOK, donors | Ministry and Civil society to fund, local authority to provide land, community to utilize the facilities |
| Establish mobile schools | 124 | 2008- 2012 | No. of schools established, No. of adult learners enrolled | Department report, school records | Adult education department | GOK, donors | Ministry and civil society organizations to fund, community to support |
| Provision of Income Generating Activities (IGAs)in all ABE centres | 4.05m | 2008- 2012 | No. of IGAs per centre, No. of beneficiarie s Grants in cash and | Training reports, business records, ABE registers | Adult education department | GOK, donors | Ministry and NGOs to fund |
| Production of primers (basic adult instructional materials) | 0.35 | 2008- 2009 | materials No. of primers developed and produces | Primers, invoices | Adult education department | GOK, donors | Ministry and NGOs to fund, |
| Capacity building for present teachers | 0.26 | 2008- 2009 | No. of trainings held, No of teachers trained | Sessions reports, training manuals | Adult education department | GOK, donors | Ministry and civi society organizations to fund |
| Transport I Health | 4m | 2008- 2009 | No. of vehicles procured | Inventory, department reports | Adult education department | GOK | Ministry to procure and register |

Garissa District Development Plan 2008 -2012

Garaga District Development Plan 2008-2015

| Project Name | Cost | | | and | Implementin g Agency | Source s of fund | Stakeholders Responsibility |
|---|------|---------------|--|---|-------------------------|------------------------|---|
| Construction of new dispensario and opening of completed ones | s | 2008-2009 | - % of | Survey. hospital records. progress reports. inventory | Ministry of Health | GOK. CDF. donors | MOH,CDF, and Donors to fund, Ministry of public work to design and supervise. |
| Installation of 5 new cold storage equipments | | 2008-2010 | | Survey, hospital records, progress reports, invoices, inventory | Ministry of Health | GOK. CDF. donors | MOH. CDF. Donors to fund |
| Maternal health programme | 10m | 2008-2012 | No. of PMCT centers, Proportion of mothers attended by skilled health personnel. | Ministry reports, hospital records, surveys | Ministry of Health | GOK. CDF. donors | MoH, UNICEF, NGOs to fund |
| Upgrading of Mbalambala Health center to Sub-district Hospital | 30m | 2008-2012 | % Of population with access to medical care. No. of additional category of diseases treated, No of new facilities | Hospital records. MOH reports, surveys, inventory | Ministry of Health | GOK, CDF, donors | MoH to assess and fund, Donors and CDF to fund, public work to supervise |
| Upgrading of Iftin Sub-district to District Hospital development - Wards Incinerator | 40m | | % Of population with access to medical care, No. of additional category of diseases treated, No. of new facilities | Hospital records, MOH reports, surveys, inventory | Ministry of Health | GOK, CDF, donors | MoH to assess and fund. Donors and CDF to fund, public work to supervise |
| and administration block | 5m | 2008- 2012 | Building and facilities constructed | Tender documents, site visits, MOH reports, inventory | Ministry of Health | GOK, CDF. donors | MOH,CDF, and Donors to fund, Ministry of public work to design and supervise |
| Upgrading of | 18m | 2008- | | Tender | Ministry of | GOK. | MoH to assess and |

| Project Name | Cost Kshs | Time fram e | Monitoring and Evaluation Indicators | | g Agency : | Source s of fund | Stakeholders Responsibility |
|---|---------------------------|-------------------|--|--|--|------------------------|---|
| Madina, Sankuri and Danyere Dispensaries to Health centre status | 589 | 2012 | population with access to medical care. No of additional category of diseases treated, No of new | documents. site visits. MOH reports. inventory | deserce deserce de como de com | CDF, donors | fund. Donors and CDF to fund. public work to supervise |
| | OOK, TO ODE, donors | 12 h | facilities and equipments | Stodal 3 | 2008- -Ne of 2012 ireating- units do | | S. S. S. D. S. |
| PGH – Expansion of TB Wards for emergency response | 35m | 2008- 2012 | % of TB cases diagnosed and treated | Hospital records. MoH reports. | Ministry of Health | GOK, CDF, donors | MOF, Donors, CDF to fund, public work to supervise |
| Disease preparedness and Response | 3.5m | 2008- 2012 | No of surveillance s. Cases detected | MoH reports | Ministry of Health | GOK, CDF, donors | |
| PUBLIC HEALTI | -1 | | | £70921 | 1 | | tusing t |
| Expanded programme on immunization district wide | 22m | 2008-2012 | % Reduction in preventable diseases. % Immunizati on cover %Reduction in <5MR | Field reports, annual reports, surveys | Ministry of public health, UNICEF | S Incest | administration to mobilize, public health to implement, NGOs to supplement funding |
| HIV/AIDs awareness creation, home based care | 12m | 2008-2012 | % Increase in HIV&AIDS awareness, % increase in condom users; | VCT reports, public health reports | Public health NACC, NGC | | NACC- coordination &funding, MoPH to fund, |
| Construction of staff houses at the dispensaries at Balambala, Sankuri Saka, Dujis, Danyere | 7m | 2008- 2012 | No. of houses constructed, | Tender documents, Asset inventories | МоРН | GOI CDI done | public works to |
| Installation of cold chain system-Barich, | 0.6m | 2008-2009 | No. of coolers installed. % Reduction in drugs | Asset inventories, MoPH reports | МоРН | | ors and install |
| Construct of drugs supplies & Equipment store | 5m | 2008- 2012 | No of buildings completed | Asset inventory, MoPH reports | МоРН | GO CD don | F, public works to design and supervise |
| Sanitation programme in the District | 15m | 2008- 2012 | No. of trainings held; | Training reports, MoPH | МоРН | CD | |

| Project Name | Cost Kshs | Time fram e | | Monitoring and Evaluation Tools | Implementin g Agency | Source s of fund | Stakeholders Responsibility |
|--|--|-------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| DOS TO LOS TOLOS TO LOS | | | No. of VIP latrines | report | | LATIF | Pauline Sunkara Danscas Heatons come Heatons come |
| Provision of safe water to community at Balambala Division Sankuri division & Treatment chemicals provisions | 5m | 2008-2012 | | MoPH reports | МоРН | GOK, CDF, donors LATIF | MoPH to implement, community To partake in good water handling practices |
| School health programme in Central division, Sankuri Balambala | 30m | 2008- 2012 | Promotion of children dewormed | MoPH and Ministry of education reports | МоРН | GOK, donors | MoPH to deworm, schools and community to mobilize children |
| Malaria control programme for the all-4 division in the District. | 5m | 2008-2012 | In-patient malaria mortality, No. of and length of open drains disilted; No. of ITNs issued; proportion of children and pregnant mothers sleeping under ITNs, % reduction in malaria morbidity | MoPH reports, surveys reports, health institutions registers | МоРН | GOK | MoPH to mobilize and fund, NGOs to supplement funding, CSOs to mobilize, community to practice clean habitats |
| Increase staffing levels in all cadres | - 10 (E) | 2008- 2012 | Ratio of medical personnel's to population | MoPH reports, surveys | МоРН | GOK | MoH to employ and deploy, Donors to fund local recruitments |
| Provincial enterpri | se develo | pment(Pl | EDO)-Labour | and Human Re | esources | | 9000 7000 |
| Garissa Jua Kali Sheds Dujis | 80m | 2008 - 2012 | No. of shades developed No. of beneficiaries Business turnovers | DDC, PMEC, Dept reports | PEDO | GOK | Ministry to fund, public works to supervise |
| Formation of JKA and SACCOs Garissa | 40m | 2008 1 - H 2012 A | No of Jua . Kali Associations | DDC, PMEC, Dept reports, visits, | PEDO | GOK, donors | Ministry to fund and mobilize membership, community to |

| Project Name | Cost Kshs | Time fram e | Monitoring and Evaluation Indicators | Monitoring and Evaluation Tools | Implementin g Agency | Source s of fund | Stakeholders Responsibility |
|--|--------------|-------------------|--|---|-------------------------|------------------------|---|
| de alista es | | | ig Island | associations reports | anizong Line | | register |
| Management training for MSE associations/ SACCOs officials Garissa | 1.5m | 2008 - 2012 | No. of trainings held. No. of trainees | DDC. PMEC. Dept reports. training reports. Associations records | PEDO | GOK. donors | Ministry to fund and mobilize membership. community to register |
| Skill Upgrading Garissa | 2.5m | 2008 - 2012 | No. of trainings held. No of trainees. No. of new products | DDC. Dept reports | PEDO | GOK. donors | Ministry to fund, artisans to participate in the trainings |
| Business Entrepreneurship Training Garissa | 2.5m | 2008 | No. of trainings held. No of trainees. percentage growth in income | DDC. Dept reports. business records | PEDO | GOK. donors | Ministry to fund, artisans to participate in the trainings |
| Mbalambala Jua Kali Sheds Dujis | 40m | 2008 | No. of shades constructed No. of beneficiaries | Dept reports | PEDO | GOK. donors | Ministry to fund, public works to supervise |
| Modika Jua Kali Sheds Dujis | 60m | 2008 | No. of shades developed No. of beneficiaries Business turnovers | DDC. Dept reports | PEDO | GOK. donors | Supplementing funding, training and exchange program |
| Marketing Garissa | 1.5m 300 | 2008 | No. of trade exhibitions held, no. of beneficiaries | DDC. Dept reports | PEDO | GOK. donors | Supplementing funding, Exposure training |

4.2.6 Research, Innovation and Technology

Information Communication and Technology

| Project Name | Estimated Cost Kshs | Time Frame | Monitoring Indicators | Monitoring Tools | Implementing Agency | Sources of funds | Stakeholders Responsibility |
|---|------------------------|---------------|---|---|--|------------------------|--|
| Re-branding Garissa | 3m | 2008- | No. of documentaries made and aired/printed. | Surveys, publications and ministry | Information department | GOK. donors | GoK donors and private sector to fund, media houses |
| Cie/Enthant De La | 301 | 2012 | Change in perception | reports | 2008- acqui | M0.01 | to publicize, community to be district |
| Information and communication- Rural press | 2.39m | 2008- 2011 | No. of equipments procured | Inventory and reports | Information department rural press | GOK | GoK to fund |

| Project Name | Estimated Cost Kshs | Time Frame | Monitoring Indicators | Monitoring Tools | Implementing Agency | Sources of funds | Stakeholders Responsibility |
|--|------------------------|---------------|--|-----------------------------------|---|------------------------|--|
| Purchase of vehicle and Motor bike | 3.5m | 2008- 2011 | No. of vehicles procured | Inventory and reports | Information department /rural press | GOK | GoK to fund |
| District Informa | tion and Doc | umentatio | on Centre (DIDC | () | | | |
| Expansion of DIDC Garissa | 5m | 2008- 2012 | No. of additional rooms constructed | Site visit reports, DDO's reports | MoPND & Vision 2030 | GOK | Ministry and donors to fund, public works to design and supervise |
| District web site | 10m | 2008- 2010 | Website done, No. of site visitors | Ministry reports | MoPND & Vision 2030 | GOK, donors | Ministry to fund |
| Digital villages | 15m | 2008- 2012 | No. of digital villages established | Ministry reports | Private sector | GOK, donors | Private sector to fund |
| Kenya National I | Library Servi | ces | | | | | |
| Mobile center Sankuri | 3m | 2008- 2010 | No. of facilities constructed. % Increase in No of users | Library reports | Kenya national Library | Library, provide | CDF, LATF to fund, |

4.2.7 Governance, Justice, Law And Order

| Project Name | Estimated Cost Kshs | Time Frame | Monitoring Indicators | Monitoring Tools | Implementing Agency | Sources of funds | Stakeholders Responsibility |
|--|------------------------|---------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|------------------------|---|
| Provincial Adm | ninistration | | | | gosysh == (U)= | | Control Hope |
| Construction of Chief's and Assistance Chief's Office | 42M | 2008- 2012 | No. of offices constructed | Progress reports, site visit reports | District commissioners office | GOK | GoK to fund, Public works to supervise, private sector to provide services |
| Purchase of VHF Radio sets for all divisions, | | 2008 | No. of VHF Radios procured, No. of stations with radio | Progress reports | District commissioners office | GOK | District commissioners office to procure |
| To be to refer to the | 0.36M | 2008-2010 | communication. Extent of improvement in coordination and service delivery | Technolog | nevation and | emano X | information |
| Rehabilitation of AP's and DO's houses. | 220.0M | 2008- 2012 | No. of houses rehabilitated | Progress reports, site visit reports | District commissioners office | GOK | GoK to fund, Public works to supervise, private sector to provide services |
| Purchase of vehicles | 10.0M | 2008- 2010 | No. of vehicles acquired | Progress reports | District commissioners office | GOK | Government to fund |
| Training chiefs and DOs on disaster management | 1.0 | 2008-2010 | No. of chiefs trained, Extent of improvement in disaster management | Progress reports | District commissioners office | GOK | Government, NGOs to fund, chiefs to participate in the trainings |

| Project Name | Estimated Cost Kshs | Time Frame | Monitoring Indicators | Monitoring Tools | Implementing Agency | Sources of funds | Stakeholders Responsibility |
|---|------------------------|---------------|--|---|-------------------------|------------------------|---|
| bilering, brist | | Insorat | and coordination | | | | 1 10 2 10 2 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 |
| Ludiaiany | | | coordination | pi yansia | mb I | | |
| Computerization and ICT trainings for staff | 1m | 2008- 2010 | No. of computers installed. No. of staff trained % Improvement in efficiency | Progress report | Judiciary | GOK | Private sector to provide services |
| High Court | 80m | 2008- | No. of facilities | Progress | Judiciary | GOK | Public works |
| Building | | 2012 | developed | report | | | to supervise |
| Probation Rehabilitation & Resettlement of offenders in the community | 1.4m | 2008- 2012 | No. of offenders fully rehabilitated, %Reduction in recidivism | Progress reports | Probation department | GOK | Ministry to fund, |
| Renovation of District Probation Office | 0.55m | 2008- 2009 | % Completion in building | Progress reports | Probation department | GOK | Ministry to fund, public works to supervise |
| Establishment of Tree Nursery and vegetable garden. | 1 GOK | 2008- 2012 | No. of trees in the nursery, vegetable garden available | Progress reports | Probátion department | GOK | Ministry to fund, Ministry o envt to supervise |
| Police | | | No. of houses | D | I D. II | Loon | |
| Staff Housing mbalambala | 100.0M | 2008-2012 | constructed No. of staff housed in stations Extent of improvement in police mobilization | Progress reports, site visits | Police department | GOK | Ministry to fund. Private sector to provide services, public works to supervise |
| Office Blocks mbalambala | 5m | 2008- 2011 | No. of building constructed | Progress reports, site visits | Police department | GOK | Ministry to fund. Private sector to provide services, public works to supervise |
| Communication equipments. District wide | 10m | 2008- 2009 | No. of equipments acquired. Degree of improvement in coordination and response to crime | Progress reports | Police department | GOK | Ministry to fund, private sector to supply |
| Computerization of office | l m | 2008- 2009 | No. of computers acquired No. of staff trained Level of | Progress reports, training reports | Police department | GOK | Ministry to fund, privat sector to supply |
| Modernization | | 2000 | efficiency in files management | - Progress | C AVE SAME | G | Talempin and a |

| Project Name | Estimated Cost Kshs | | Monitoring Indicators | Monitoring Tools | Agency | Sources of funds | Stakeholders Responsibility |
|---|------------------------|-----------------|---|---|------------------------------------|------------------------|--|
| of fleets | A (N) | 2009 | acquired Level of efficiency in crime response and reduction in crime rates | records, progress reports | department | | fund ,private sector to supply |
| Capacity building | 200 | 2008- 2012 | No. of police officers deployed Police to population ratio %Reduction in crime rates | 16 2000 | Police department | GOK | Ministry to deploy more officers |
| Community policing | 2m | 2008-2012 | No. of community information boxes, No. of member recruited and trained, No. of crimes reported or pre-empted by community No. of trainings | report | Police department | GOK | Ministry to fund. community to support the initiative |
| Immigration - F | Registration of | Persons | | | | | |
| Garissa Office District block and toilets | 16M | 2008- 2011 | Offices constructed, | Designs, progress reports, site visit reports | Registration of persons department | GOK | Ministry to fund, public works to design and supervise, private sector to provide services |
| Capacity building | - | 2008- 2012 | No. of new staff deployed No of trainings and officers trained | Training reports, progress reports | Registration of persons department | GOK | Ministry to deploy more staff |
| Procurement of rehicles | 5m | 2008- 2009 | No. of vehicles procured | l'insteil de l' | Registration of persons department | GOK . | Procurement office to procure |
| Appointment nd training of fetting ommittees/ lders | 1.2M | 2008-2009 | No. of committee appointed, Gender ratio No. of trainings and trainees %Improvement in registration time | Training reports, Committees minutes, Progress reports, Surveys | Registration of persons department | GOK | Ministry and NGOs to fund, community to support |
| ublic vareness mpaign and gistration ives | 3M | 2008- 2012 r | No. of awareness forums and registration drives held, % Increase in number of registered people | Progress reports, activity reports, surveys | Registration of persons department | GOK, NGOS | Ministry and NGOs to fund, provincial administration to mobilize and community to support through registrations |
| isons Departmen | | | | | | | |
| nstruction of ff houses | 10000 | | No. of houses onstructed, | Progress reports, site | Prisons department | GOK | Public works to supervise, |

| Project Name | Estimated Cost Kshs | Time Frame | Monitoring Indicators | Monitoring Tools | Implementing Agency | Sources of funds | Stakeholders Responsibility |
|--|------------------------|----------------|--|--|--|--|---|
| 2506708 | | | No. of housed | visit reports | | lulius | private sector to provide services |
| Construction of Prisoners wards | 6.0M | 2012- 2008 | No. of wards constructed % Reduction in congestion in prisons | Progress reports, site visit reports | Prisons department | GOK | Public works to supervise, private sector to provide services |
| Construction of sewerage system | 2.0M | 2012- 2010 | No. of facilities connected to the sewerage system | Progress reports, site visit reports | Prisons department | GOK | Public works to supervise, private sector to provide services |
| Expansion of prison farm | about to | 201320 | No. of pumps acquired and installed No. of | Progress reports, site visit reports. | Prisons department | GOK | Public works to supervise, private sector to provide |
| Public rations secretarist to fecilitate, all tepartments to develop A WPs | 1.0M | 2008- 2009 | additional acres under cultivation % Increase in crop yield and revenue | farm records | 2008:92 No 1067 M1 dis 2 05 01 01 107 | The state of the s | services |
| Rehabilitation of existing facilities | 1.0M | 2008- 2010 | No. of facilities rehabilitated | Progress reports, site visit reports | Prisons department | GOK | Public works to supervise, private sector to provide services |
| Completion & Prison industry and construction of showroom | 5.0M | 2008- 2010 | No. of sewing machines acquired, Show room constructed % Completion of prisons | Progress reports, site visit reports | Prisons | GOK | Public works to supervise, private sector to provide services |
| Construction expansion of administration offices | 5.0M | 2008- 20012 | workshop No. of office rooms constructed Extent of improvement in service delivery | Progress reports, site visit reports | Prisons department | GOK | Public works to supervise, private sector to provide services |
| Construction of a library room | 6.0M | 2008- 2012 | Percentage completion in construction. Reading Materials | Progress reports, site visit reports | Prisons department | GOK | Public works to supervise, private sector to provide services |
| Security perimeter wall | 1.0M | 2008- 2009 | Perimeter completion. Extent of security enhancement | Progress reports, site visit reports | Prisons department | GOK | Public works to supervise, private sector to provide services |
| Conference hall | 2.0M | 2008-2009 | Percentage completion of building | Progress reports, site visit reports | Prisons department | GOK | Public works to supervise, private secto to provide services |
| Expansion of prisoner/staff dispensary | 0.95M | 2008- 2009 | No. of additional rooms done, No. of | Progress reports, site visit reports | | GOK | Public works to supervise, private secto to provide |

| 2017019-3 | | | equipments acquired | 1,00,000 | | | not ithii |
|-----------------------|-------|---------------|---|--|-----------------------|-----|---|
| Prisoners dining hall | 0.98M | 2008- 2010 | Percentage completion of building | Progress reports, site visit reports | Prisons department | GOK | Public works to supervise, private sector to provide services |

4.2.8 Public Administration

| Project Name | Estimated Cost Kshs | Time Frame | Monitoring Indicators | Monitoring Tools | Implementin g Agency | Sources of funds | Stakeholders Responsibilit y |
|---|------------------------|--|---|---|--|-------------------------|--|
| Planning | | 1 | | | in the second | | |
| Dissemination of DDP and development of annual AWPs | 5m | 2008/9/ 10/11/1 2 | No. of disseminatio ns done, No. of AWPs done Proportion of | Disseminati on reports, departmenta I AWPS | DDO's office | GOK, donors | Public reform secretariat to facilitate, all departments to develop AWPs |
| | | all the second | population aware of the district programmes | en is benefit | 1005 - 40 | | 72363 |
| Enhanced budgeting of the DDP projects | 2.5m | 2008- 2012 | No. of sector group meetings District MTEF proposals | Meeting minutes, MTEF Plans | DDO's office | GOK, donors | MoPND to convene, all sectors to prepare plans |
| Monitoring and evaluation | 10m | 2008- 2012 | No. of M&E visits, No. of projects and programmes monitored | M&E reports | DMEC, DDO | GOK, donors, NGOS | MED to facilitate, departments, community and civil societies to participate as necessary |
| Finance | 4m | 2008/0 | No. of 4WDs vehicles procured | Inventory | DDO's office | GOK | Treasury to fund |
| Computerizati | | 2008- | No. of | Inventory | District | COV | Ministry |
| on of the District Treasury and the | 300 E | 2009 | computers installed and interconnect ed No. of ICT trainings and | and department reports | accounts and audit | GOK, donors | Ministry to fund, private sector to supply |
| | | NAME OF THE PERSON OF THE PERS | staff trained | E To gain | (102) C. W. S. | | |
| oads Municip | al Council 140m | 2009 | VM- C | D . | | | |
| nfrastructure evelopment | 7011 | | KMs of roads graded, lines of culverts installed, Kms of new | Roads inventory, Council reports, site visits | Garissa Municipal council | GOK, | Council to fund and undertake the works, private sector to supply |

| | | | access roads, Meters of new side road | | | | services |
|---|--------|---------------|---|---|---------------------------------|---------------|---|
| Street lighting | 1m | 2008- 2012 | No. of street lights installed. No. of streets and roads lit | Council reports, council inventory, site visits | Garissa Municipal council | LATIF | Council to fund |
| Community capacity building | 1.21m | 2008-2012 | No. of trainings held, No. of participants, degree of improvemen t in management of | Training reports | Garissa Municipal council | LATIF, GOK | Council to fund, community to partake in the training and |
| okes signal-studies de signatus dies | | lans | community projects | 100.01 | 70 m 9195 | | C silts |
| School infrastructure s | 20.0m | 2008- 2012 | No. of classrooms developed, % increase in enrolment and retention. No. of pupils per stream | Council reports, site visits | Garissa Municipal council | LATIF, GOK | Council to fund, public works to supervise and provide technical backstopping |
| School bursaries | 10.09m | 2008-2012 | No. of beneficiaries , % Contribution to enrolment, % increase in school retention and transition rates | Council reports, minutes of awarding committee meetings | Garissa Municipal council | LATIF, GOK | Council to fund, community to identify the needy and deserving cases |
| Physical plan development | 1.2m | 2008- 2010 | No. of Physical plan maps developed | Land use maps, council reports | Garissa Municipal council | LATIF, GOK | Council to fund, physical planning department to prepare plans |
| Formulation and gazzetment of by laws | 0.4M | 2008- 2009 | By laws formulated and gazzeted | Set of By laws, Council report | Garissa Municipal council | LATIF, GOK | |
| Disaster management | 5.6m | 2008- 2009 | No. and type of equipments acquired, No. of trained | | Garissa Municipal council | LATIF | Council to fund |

| Project Name | Estimated Cost Kshs | | Monitoring Indicators | Monitoring Tools | Implementin g Agency | Sources of funds | Stakeholders Responsibilit y |
|--|------------------------|---------------|---|--|--|---------------------|---|
| 24. 25.5 | | | personnel. Rate of success of disaster responses and management | 10 | Hand to the second seco | TOOK. | |
| Human resource development | 7.93m | 2008- 2012 | | Need assessment report. Training reports | Garissa Municipal council | LATIF. GOK | Council to fund and facilitate |
| Office complex | 20m | 2008-2012 | No. of facilities done | Council report, site visit reports | Garissa Municipal council | LATIF. GOK | Council to fund. private sector to provide services. public works to provide technical back stopping |
| Revenue management and diversificatio n of sources | 8.0m | 2008- 2009 | % increase in revenue collection. New sources of revenue developed. No. and type of equipments acquired | Council reports. council inventory | Garissa Municipal council | LATF | Council to facilitate, rate payers to cooperate |
| Computerize accounting system | 2.0m | 2008- 2009 | No. of computers installed Type and efficiency of system developed | Council reports. assets inventory | Garissa Municipal council | LATF | Council to fund. private sector to supply |
| Garissa Count | | 2000 | | Council | Cori | LATE | 0 " |
| Roads infrastructure development | 14.05M | 2008- 2012 | Kms of roads graded No. of culverts installed | Council | Garissa County council | LATF | Council to fund, private sector to provide services. Ministry of Roads to provide technical backstopping |
| Development f water nfrastructure | | | No. of pipelines rehabilitated . Kms of new water lines. No. and capacity of water tanks constructed. No. of generators provided. | Council reports. inventories and field visit reports | Garissa County council | LATF | County council to fund. District water office to implement. Community to manage |

| Project | Estimated | Time | Monitoring | Monitoring | Implementin | Sources | Stakeholders |
|-------------------------|---------------|--|------------------------|--|--|----------------|--|
| Name | Cost Kshs | Frame | Indicators | Tools | g Agency | of funds | Responsibilit y |
| | | | proportionat | | 08 | | |
| | | | e increase in | noons | 201 | | |
| | | 1 | population | The state of | | | errors Links |
| | | | having | . Zioni | | | |
| | TTALL | ABIT MARIE | access to | A STATE OF THE STA | 2005 J | 1000 | WALLEY TO THE REAL PROPERTY. |
| Construction | 1.02M | 2008- | safe water No. of | Council | Garissa | LATF | County |
| Construction of public | 1.02101 | 2008- | public toilets | reports. field | County | 12711 | council to |
| toilets and | | 2010 | constructed. | visit reports . | council | | fund and |
| installation of | | 262 | % Increase | | | | implement |
| septic tanks | - TRAJ | DE MIN | in | | NATA SOUR | Marie I | STATE OF THE PARTY |
| in all | | A STORY | population with access | | | | inciting i |
| urban/market centers | | | to proper | | | | |
| centers | | | sanitation | 300000000000000000000000000000000000000 | | | |
| Feasibility | 1m. | 2008- | No of | Feasibility | Garissa | LATE | County |
| studies for all | | 2012 | feasibility | study reports | County | | council |
| infrastructura | | | studies carried out | The second | council | | |
| l projects to be | | | carried out | | | | |
| undertaken | | Will The | | 9 | | | |
| over the next | LAIF | me tell | | le le | 1 -800° | MER | chebas Vist |
| five years | | vieu | 22 1 | Serietar | 2012 2102 | 1.4400 | () |
| Routine | 14.04M | 2008- 2012 | No. of rehabilitated | Council | Garissa County | LATF | Council to fund, |
| maintenance | 200 | 2012 | facilities. | reports | council | | Technical |
| | 7.53 | - | Instances of | | Council | | central |
| | | 1012 | rehabilitatio | 205 (0) 76 | a.L. | | government |
| | | | n | Controlling | Allegat | | line |
| | | | 6 | ergametry) | | | departments to implement |
| Community | 1m | 20018- | No. of | Training | Garissa | LATE | Council to |
| capacity | ILATE - | 2009 | communities | reports | County | mae.04 | fund and train |
| building | | Ville | trained, | mo lagia | council | | Proparation |
| | of Proprie | 0.1517-0-0 | Rate of | | | | of land use |
| of aniansia | or a rate day | | improvemen t of | sin lo | | | Cemedi |
| ante | | | management | bus (book | sta | | |
| oleco (deseno) | | - United Spirit | of | District Strait | 0 7 L - 1005 L | - THE BOAR | Wedlerson and |
| connect to | | - A - A - A - A - A - A - A - A - A - A | community | COURT PRINT | 2012 - 2015 | Towns and | DAY 1820 ST |
| Manual Manual | | 1000 | projects and | 101 | entra de la companya | | Inamagenem |
| Establish a | 2m | 2008- | facilities. No. of | Training | Garissa | LATE | Minimum |
| nonitoring | | 2009 | trained staff, | reports, | County | LATF | Ministry to fund |
| and | | | committee | council | council | | diam's and |
| evaluation | | | in place | progress | To I | | - Personal Control |
| School | 30.94M | 2008- | No of al- | reports | | | |
| nfrastructure | 30.77IVI | 2008- | No. of class rooms | Council reports, | Garissa | LATF | Council to |
| heckstorpin | | | constructed, | Inventories, | County | | fund, public works to |
| levelopment | | 2009 | No. of | school | Council | I I WIND | provide |
| | | | dining halls | registers | a oq | | technical |
| County | LAIF | | constructed, | Lagrest bed | | | backstoppin |
| or Homes | IIALI | 33,11 | No. of | O I I I I I I | 2008- POR | Carried States | |
| Fund, NEMA | | Value Contract | toilets | obne. | 0100 | STE ONA | IN GASSANIS |
| shiving of | | | constructed, No. of | Doque baque | 11/3 | S. Same | PARELT-C |
| in Myladass | | | administrati | | 1/38 | V 08 | A SUBSTILL |
| Manager Park | | | on blocks | | 114 | 1 | IC VALLE OF |
| County | TIAL | EZET | constructed | ne t | Last Hart | | HATTER STATE |
| Walley Pro | | ymu | % Increase | PO LON Jon | and the | DOFOR. | · i dans show out |
| | | The second secon | | | | | |

| Project Name | Estimated Cost Kshs | | Monitoring Indicators | Monitoring Tools | Implementin g Agency | Sources of funds | Stakeholder Responsibili y |
|--|--|--------------------------|---|--|---|---------------------|--|
| | | | and retention rates in | 180-110-110-110-110-110-110-110-110-110- | 19 | | |
| Construct staff quarter for medics | 4.64m | 2008-2012 | schools No of houses constructed. % Reduction in staff turn over | Council and MOH reports, Site visit reports | Garissa County council | LATF | Council to fund, public work to supervise |
| Construction of health facilities | 2.6M | 2008 | No. of health facilities constructed, % Increase in | Council reports, facility records | Garissa County council | LATF | County council to fund, Public Works to provide technical |
| | | | population with access to medical services and care | bility stilled | 2012 for a | | backstopping MOH to supply drugs and staff |
| HIV and AIDS control | 8.4M | 2008- 2012 | Total population reached, % Increase in HIV& AIDS awareness % Reduction in prevalence | Council reports, VCT registers, Surveys | Garissa County council | LATF | County council to fund, NACC to coordinate community to take care |
| Preparation of land use blans | 10.66m | 2008- 2012 | rates No. of physical plan development ,% of planned land | County council reports, physical plan | Garissa County council | LATF | Council to fund, department or physical planning to plan |
| Vaste isposal and nanagement | 4.87M | 2008- 2012 | Code of waste disposal system established, | County council reports, | Garissa County council | LATF | County council to fund, community to take |
| of fraction of the state of the | PRA.I | Hans Section State | No. of waste disposal equipments acquired, No. of sensitisation meetings and | ned state on state of the state | 2009 training con 2008 - 2008 | 1/1/2 OF - | responsibility over environment, NEMA to offer technical backstopping |
| tablish a | The second secon | 2008-2010 | population reached Policy guidelines developed | County council reports | Garissa County council | LATF | County council to fund, NEMA to provide |
| tree | 5.97M | 2008 | Area covered, No. | Site visits, | Garissa County | LATF | technical backstopping County |
| ional NAIROBI | OR PLANNING | | | reports, | council | | council to fund, KWS to |

| Project Name | Estimated Cost Kshs | Time Frame | Monitoring Indicators | Monitoring Tools | Implementin g Agency | Sources of funds | Stakeholders Responsibilit y |
|--|------------------------|---------------|--|--|------------------------------|---------------------|--|
| reserve | | | developed | invoices | 2009 P005 | | provide technical back stopping |
| Establish a disaster management programme | 1.9M | 2008- 2012 | No. of trainings ,No. of staff trained, frame work developed | County council reports | Garissa County council | LATF | County council to fund and implement |
| Staff capacity development | 3.72M | 2008- 2012 | No. of staff profiles developed, No. of trainings conducted, Degree of change in service delivery efficiency | County council reports, surveys | Garissa County council | LATF | County council to undertake need assessments and sponsor trainings |
| Acquire equipments for revenue collection | 9m | 2008- 2009 | No of equipments acquired, | County council reports, inventories and invoices | Garissa County council | LATF | County council to fund, private sector to supply equipments |
| Computerize accounting system | 2.5M | 2008-2012 | No of computers installed, % improvemen t in efficiency | County council reports, inventories and invoices | Garissa County council | LATF | Council to fund |

4.2.9 Special Programmes

| Project Name | EstimatedCost Kshs | Time frame | Monitoring Indicators | Monitoring Tools | Implementing Agency | Sources of funds | Stakeholders Responsibility |
|--|-----------------------|---------------|---|---|------------------------|------------------------|--|
| Youth | energy English | L BOFF | | | | | The same of the sa |
| Garissa youth empowerment center | 12.3M | 2008-2010 | No. of facilities developed, No and type of equipments installed range of services provided and number of beneficiaries | MoYA reports, invoices, facility register | Ministry of youth | GOK | Ministry to fund, public works to design and supervise |
| Garissa youth polytechnic | 15.8M | 2008-2009 | No. of facilities developed, No of equipments acquired and installed, No of youths training at the institution | MoYA reports, Invoices and school registers | Ministry of youth | GOK | MoYA to fund, public works to supervise, MOED to deploy teachers, youths to |
| Sports leisure and recreation | 1.5M | 2008- 2012 | No. of sporting events organised, No. of youths participating No. of youth clubs supported | MoYA reports | Ministry of youth | GOK | enroll MoYA to fund, |

| Project Name | EstimatedCos Kshs | Time | | Monitoring Tools | Implementing Agency | Sources of funds | Stakeholders Responsibility |
|--|-------------------------|---------------|---|--|------------------------|------------------------|---|
| Establish youth council in Garissa District | 0.4M | 2008-2009 | No. of committees established. No of youth registered. Effectiveness in representation of youth issues | MoYA reports, minutes; activity reports | Ministry of youth | GOK | MoYA to fund. Social services to organize and supervise elections |
| Mainstreaming youth issues | | 2008- 2012 | No. of meetings held/attended | MoYA reports, minutes | Ministry of youth | GOK | MoYA to facilitate meetings |
| Youth crime and drugs prevention | 1.3M | 2008- 2012 | No. of youth counseled. No. of youth quitting drugs | MoYA reports, activity reports | Ministry of youth | GOK | MoYA to fund, youth organizations to mobilize youth |
| Environmental Project "Garbage Waste Disposal Management in Garissa Town" | 4.2M | 2008- 2012 | No. of jobs created, Percentage growth in revenue | MoYA reports, project records | Ministry of youth | GOK | MoYA to mobilize youths and funding, |
| Children's Garissa children's court | Im | 2008-2009 | Building constructed | Children department reports | Children department | GOK, donors | Ministry, UNICEF, to fund, public works to design and supervise |
| Rehabilitation school | 20m | 2008- 2012 | No. of building constructed, No of children rehabilitated | Children department reports, site visit reports, tender documents | Children department | GOK, donors | Council to provide land, ministry to and NGOs to fund, public works to design and supervise |
| Phild protection unit at police tations | 1.5m | 2008- 2009 | No. of units established, No of police officer trained, No. of cases being handled | Children department reports | Children department | GOK, donors | Ministry to fund, police to man the desk |
| orid Lands Reso | ource Managemen 100M | t Program | Funds mobilized | ALRMP. | LALRMP | GOK. | GOK and |
| ontingency and | TOOM | 2012 | Tands moonized | reports | | donors | donors to fund |
| ports mprovement vo ommunity ports ground Garissa wn | 2m | 2008-2010 | No. of grounds improved | Department reports | Sports department | GOK, donors | Ministry of sports to fund, public works to supervise |
| train ficials of all orts sociations in e district | 1m | 2008- 2012 | No. of training sessions held No. of officials trained Degree of Improvement in management of sports associations | Department reports | Sports department | GOK. donors | Ministry to fund and facilitate the trainings |
| entifying, rturing and ining sports ents in three orting ivities | | | No. of sportsmen/women trained | Department reports | Sports department | GOK, donors | Ministry to fund |

| Project Name | EstimatedCost Kshs | Time frame | Monitoring Indicators | Monitoring Tools | Implementing Agency | Sources of funds | Stakeholders Responsibility |
|--|-----------------------------------|---------------|--|--|---|-------------------------|---|
| Purchase of a 4WD vehicle | 3.5M | 2008- 2009 | No. and type of vehicles procured, Degree of improvement in service delivery | District Social Development Office (DSDO) reports, inventory | DSDO | GOK, | As above |
| Capacity building for community development committees, Location, Division and District social development | 2.1M | 20082009 | No. of community development committee trained % Gender representation in the training | Training reports, Training modules | DSDO | GOK, donors | As above |
| committees Community mobilization, sensitization and awareness creation on general development issues | 0.81M | 2008- 2012 | No. of Barazas held, No. of Income Generating Activities started, No. of new groups formed and registered | DSDO reports, field activity reports | DSDO | GOK, donors | As above |
| Community initiative grants | 1.2m | 2008-2012 | No. of groups funded with social development grants, | Progress reports; projects monitoring and evaluation reports | Gender and Social Services department: Community | GOK, donors | As above |
| Staffing | F population to nking water sp | 2008- 2009 | No. of new technical staff posted | DSDO reports | Ministry of gender, children and social services | GOK, donors | As above |
| Gender mainstreaming | 1m | 2208- 2012 | No. of workshops held, gender ratio in all committees | Workshop reports | DSDO " | GOK, donors | As above |
| Dissemination of the persons with disability act (2001) | l m | 2008- 2009 | No. of dissemination forums held, no of participants | Workshop reports, | DSDO | GOK, donors, NGOs | As above |
| HIV/AIDS | | THE | 975 | | 5164 1840° | TOTALS TOTAL | 100000000000000000000000000000000000000 |
| Global fund for HIV, MALARIA and TB | | 2008- 2012 | % Increase in awareness, inpatient malaria mortality rate, TB incidences | MoH reports, hospital records, civil society reports, surveys | Ministry of health and Civil societies | TOWA | As above |

4.3 SUMMARY OF KEY MONITORING AND EVALUATION IMPACT/ PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

| Indicator / milestone | Current Situation 2008 | Mid-term projections 2010 | End term projections 2012 |
|-----------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Health | 3,330 | 2 FEER | |
| Infant mortality rate | 47 per 1000 | 40 per 1000 | 35 per 1000 |

| Under five mortality rate immunization | 69 per 1000 | 74 pci 1000 | 00 hrt 1000 |
|---|-------------|---------------------------|--|
| Immunization Coverage | 21.8% | 45% | 80% |
| Expectant mothers attending ANC | 58% | 70% | 90% |
| Deliveries attended by skilled personnel | 38% | 50% | 70% |
| Proportion of under one year-old children immunized against measles | 62.1% | 75% | 100% |
| Contraceptive prevalence rate | 20% | 30% | 45% |
| Children under five sleeping under treated bed nets | 12.3% | 45% | 70% |
| Doctor/patient ratio | 1:30,000 | 1:25,000 | 1:20,000 |
| HIV/AIDS incidence | 2.7% | 2% | <1% |
| Proportion of population with comprehensive knowledge on HIV | 10% | 40% | 85% |
| Malaria morbidity | 46% | 35% | 20% |
| Distance to health facility | 45 km | 35km | 25km |
| Education | on blad and | 14 501 14 501 15 To | AND SALES OF THE S |
| Pre-Primary school enrolment rate | 71.5% | 90% | 100% |
| Primary school enrolment rate | 56.8% | 80% | 95% |
| Primary school drop out rate | 62% | 50% | 35% |
| Ratio of boys to girls in primary education | 2:1 | 1.1 | 1.1 |
| Ratio of boys to girls in secondary education | 2:1 | EGYLT 1:1 MANNA | 03031:1 |
| Secondary school Enrolment | 15.7% | 30% | 50% |
| Secondary school drop out rate | 8% | 4% | 2% |
| Adult Classes | 38 | 70 | 108 |

| connections | 728 | 2,000 | 7/11/11 |
|---|--------------|-----------------|------------------------|
| Number of telephone connections | 6 | 10 | 18 |
| Number of cyber cafes | 6 | | 90% |
| Mobile network phone coverage | 60% | 80% | 907# |
| Public Pay Phones | 33 | 90 | 135 |
| Trade, Tourism and Industry | 0.00.3 + 0,1 | | 23 143 2 2 2 2 |
| No. of registered Enterprises | 17,020 | 17,120 | 17,270 |
| No of registered Tourists hotels | | 1 | 2,100 |
| No of industries | 2 | 4 | 7 |
| Water and Sanitation | | | |
| Proportion of population using and improved drinking water source | 37.8% | 50% | 68.9% |
| Average distance to the nearest potable water point | 30km | 25 km | 15 km |
| Proportion of population using improved sanitation facility | 26.1% | 45% | 60% |
| Environment | | | |
| No of environmental audits executed | 10 | 50 | 150 |
| Roads | | | |
| Tarmac roads in Kms | 13 | 100 | 200 |
| Graveled roads in kms | 204 | 400 | 500 |
| Agriculture | | 100 - 200 - 200 | DE ANDERS OF THE PARTY |
| Irrigation land utilization IN Ha | 2010 | 5000 | 11,222 |
| Total Acreage under crops | 3,330 | 8,000 | 15,000 |

| Indicator / milestone | Current Situation 2008 | projections 2010 | projections 2012 |
|---|------------------------|------------------|---------------------|
| No. of household engaged in agriculture | 14.2% | 5,800 | 9,000 |
| No. of farms | 149 | 217 | 297 |
| Cooperatives | | 249 | 60 mdys 16 rodanez |
| No. of active cooperatives societies | 4 | 17 | 20 |
| NO. OF Cooperative membership | 681 | 1,920 | 2,260 |
| Share capital (KShs) | 1,958,000 | 9,702,710 | 11,414,953 |

